89. **TABLING OF THE SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET: 2019/2020**
(Budget and Treasury Office) (MD)

1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted as a key priority amongst others: "To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation."

2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to make recommendations on the proposed adjustment to the approved adjustment budget of February 2020.

3. BACKGROUND

3.1 The MTREF 2019/2020 was approved on the 24th May 2019 as per council item 84
3.2 The annual adjustment budget was approved on the 28 February 2020 as per council item 16
3.2 In terms of section 28(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act number 56 of 2003:
3.2.1 A Municipality may revise an approved annual Budget through Adjustments Budget.
3.2.2 An Adjustment Budget
a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Mayor of the municipality;
d) may correct any errors in the annual budget, and
e) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.
3.2.3 the mayor may table an adjustments budget.
3.2.4 Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

4. DISCUSSIONS

The National State of Disaster and subsequent lockdown comes amidst already dire macro-economic conditions which have seen South Africa slump into a technical recession and downgraded to junk status and worsening already high levels of unemployment.

The lockdown had a devastating effect on economic activities in the country and that of City of Rustenburg, as non-essential businesses are forced to shut down completely resulting in a reduction in overall economic output and job losses. Municipalities have been impacted negatively due to a loss of revenue streams as businesses, households and communities reel from the economic fallout caused by COVID-19. As expected, municipalities had to expand their scope of basic services and free basic services to respond directly to the socio-economic impacts of the pandemic. Residents of

Rustenburg and country at large had to reprioritise their spending ultimately negatively affecting the fiscal of the municipalities.

Municipalities are then required to pass a special adjustments budget in line with the announcement by the Minister of Finance as per Government notice no.429 Gazette 43181, stating that municipal councils may pass a special adjustments budget before the end of the 2019/2020 municipal financial year to authorise all expenditure linked to the emergency to address the COVID-19 pandemic. Further to that the municipality has identified other budget areas that need adjustments due to current financial performance linked to the effect of COVID-19 and other performance reasons, since the approval of the annual adjustments budget in February 2020 by Council.

CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF THE 2019/2020 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	E	G	H		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 198 472	5 271 202	(332 856)	1 341	(331 515)	4 939 687	5 554 100	5 914 987
Total Expenditure	5 041 228	5 183 508	(253 957)	1 341	(252 616)	4 930 892	5 379 337	5 626 823
Surplus/(Deficit)	**157 245**	**87 694**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**8 794**	**174 763**	**288 165**
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	538 328	–	–	–	538 328	501 667	530 946
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Capital expenditure	788 360	829 837	(158 500)	–	(158 500)	671 337	829 640	885 496

The special adjustments budget process resulted in;

- Total revenue being adjusted from **R5 271 billion** to **R4, 939 billion** showing a decrease of **R331,5 million** from adjustment budget.
- Total expenditure has been adjusted from **R5, 183 billion** to **R4, 930** billion showing a decrease of **R252,6 million** from adjustment budget.
- Surplus has decreased from **R87 million** to **R8,8 million.**
- Capital expenditure budget was adjusted from **R829 million** to **R671,3 million.**

The budget of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust was not adjusted.

--- Details of the special adjustments budget are demostrated in the special adjustment budget book, referenced as ***Annexure A*** and the detailed budget is in the prescribed adjustment format (B Schedule) referenced as ***Annexure B.***

5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The adjustment budget is compiled in line with section 28 of the MFMA, read with Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which deal with adjustment budgets of municipalities.

Section 28 (1) (2) of the MFMA states that:-

(1) a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.
(2) An adjustments budget -
(i) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
(ii) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
(iii) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure by the mayor of the municipality;
(iv) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
(v) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by council;
(vi) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
(vii) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

6. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The budget adjustment resulted in the following;

- Total revenue being adjusted from **R5 271 billion** to **R4, 939 billion** showing a decrease of **R331,5 million** from adjustment budget.
- Total expenditure has been adjusted from **R5, 183 billion** to **R4, 930** billion showing a decrease of **R252,6 million** from adjustment budget.
- Surplus has decreased from **R87 million** to **R8,8 million.**
- Capital expenditure budget was adjusted from **R829 million** to **R671,3 million**

This item served before the Portfolio Committee: Budget and Treasury on the 04 June 2020 and the following recommendations were made:

RECOMMENDED:		ACTION
1.	The special adjustment budget be approved;	ALL
2.	The B1 to B10 of adjustment budget be approved.	ALL
3.	That revenue and expenditure be adjusted accordingly.	ALL
4.	That the Adjustment Budget has a surplus of R8,8 million;	ALL
5.	That spending of capital project be accelerated on grants funded projects.	Directors
6.	That the Adjustment Budget be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury;	ALL
7.	That the Covid-19 grant of R1, 341 million received will fund additional spending on the Disaster Management approved budget;	BTO
8.	That, within ten working days after the approval of the budget, in accordance with section 22 (a) and (b) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 publicize the approved Adjustment budget and supporting documentation.	BTO

RUSTENBURG LOCAL

MUNICIPALITY

"A WORLD CLASS CITY WHERE ALL COMMUNITIES ENJOY THE HIGH QUALITY OF LIFE"

2019/2020

Special Adjustments budget

Compiled in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and Schedule B (In-Year Reports of Municipalities) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation

Acronyms and abbreviations

BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MM	Municipal Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
FBS	Free basic services
GVA	Gross Value Added
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act (56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
EXCO	Executive Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
RLM	Rustenburg Local Municipality
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

Table of Contents

Part 1 – Special Adjustment Budget

1.1 Council Resolutions

The Council of Rustenburg Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003):-

Approves and adopts the special adjustments budget of the municipality for the financial year 2019/20 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

TABLE2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)
TABLE 3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
TABLE 4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
TABLE 5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding)
TBALE 6: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type), and
TABLE 7: Budgeted Cash Flow

Directs that the Accounting Officer adheres to section 22 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, read with paragraph 24(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The regulations require the municipal manager to submit the adjustment budget and supporting documentation to National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury within ten (10) working days after tabling to Council, in both printed and electronic copies.

Notes that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan. As such no increases in taxes and tariffs have been factored in this special adjustment budget.

1.2 Executive Summary

The National State of Disaster and subsequent lockdown comes amidst already dire macro-economic conditions which have seen South Africa slump into a technical recession and downgraded to junk status and worsening already high levels of unemployment.

The lockdown had a devastating effect on economic activities in the country and that of City of Rustenburg, as non-essential businesses are forced to shut down completely resulting in a reduction in overall economic output and job losses. Municipalities have been impacted negatively due to a loss of revenue streams as businesses, households and communities reel from the economic fallout caused by COVID-19. As expected, municipalities had to expand their scope of basic services and free basic services to respond directly to the socio-economic impacts of the pandemic. Residents of Rustenburg and country at large had to reprioritise their spending ultimately negatively affecting the fiscal of the municipalities.

Municipalities are then required to pass a special adjustments budget in line with the announcement by the Minister of Finance as per Government notice no.429 Gazette 43181, stating that municipal councils may pass a special adjustments budget before the end of the 2019/2020 municipal financial year to authorise all expenditure linked to the emergency to address the COVID-19 pandemic. Further to that the municipality has identified other budget areas that need adjustments due to current financial performance linked to the effect of COVID-19 and other performance reasons, since the approval of the annual adjustments budget in February 2020 by Council.

This adjustments budget has been compiled in line with section 28 of the MFMA, read with Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which deal with adjustment budgets of municipalities.

Section 28 (1) (2) of the MFMA states that:-

(1) a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget -
(i) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
(ii) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
(iii) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure by the mayor of the municipality;
(iv) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
(v) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by council;
(vi) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
(vii) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

The following key factors were taken into consideration when preparing and compiling the 2019/20 special adjustments budget;

- Revised revenue projections and expenditure commitments due to COVID-19 pandemic and current financial performance as at April 2020.
- April 2020 Section 71 reports were used as base for determining key revenue and expenditure adjustments.
- Additional grant allocation from National departments/Treasury for disaster relief
- Reprioritisation of expenditure programmes due to respond to COVID-19 pandemic.
- The rates and tariffs for various municipal services are not increased in this adjustments budget in line with section 28(6) of the MFMA.

The 2019/20 special adjustments budget will be distributed to National Treasury, Provincial Treaasury and Auditor General, and published on the municipality’s website and hard copies will be made available at municipal offices and municipal libraries.

Revenue enhancement measures are in place to ensure that all residents, businesses and governement are billed for the services consumed..

CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF THE 2019/2020 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary								
Description	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	E	G	H		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5 198 472	5 271 202	(332 856)	1 341	(331 515)	4 939 687	5 554 100	5 914 987
Total Expenditure	5 041 228	5 183 508	(253 957)	1 341	(252 616)	4 930 892	5 379 337	5 626 823
Surplus/(Deficit)	**157 245**	**87 694**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**8 794**	**174 763**	**288 165**
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	538 328	–	–	–	538 328	501 667	530 946
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Capital expenditure	788 360	829 837	(158 500)	–	(158 500)	671 337	829 640	885 496

The special adjustments budget process resulted in;

- Total revenue being adjusted from **R5 271 billion** to **R4, 939 billion** showing a decrease of **R331,5 million** from adjustment budget.
- Total expenditure has been adjusted from **R5, 183 billion** to **R4, 930** billion showing a decrease of **R252,6 million** from adjustment budget.
- Surplus has decreased from **R87 million** to **R8,8 million.**
- Capital expenditure budget was adjusted from **R829 million** to **R671,3 million.**

The reported financial performance include the performance of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST). The budget of the RWST was not adjusted.

OPERATIONAL REVENUE FRAMEWORK

The decrease of **R331,5 million** on revenue is due to the significant decline in revenue generated for the the past performance months and also as results of the COVID 19 impact economic activities in the city of rustenburg, projected towards the end of the financial year.

Table B4 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source as adjusted.

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	7	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	E	G	H		
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2	362 089	362 089	15 032	–	15 032	377 122	381 172	401 679
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 253 168	2 253 168	(71 533)	–	(71 533)	2 181 635	2 371 910	2 499 519
Service charges - water revenue	2	619 817	619 817	(153 234)	–	(153 234)	466 583	652 481	687 585
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	334 764	334 764	18 672	–	18 672	353 436	352 406	371 365
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	166 232	166 232	(23 345)	–	(23 345)	142 888	174 993	184 408
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 604	11 604	(1 567)		(1 567)	10 036	13 305	14 021
Interest earned - external investments		20 774	20 774	10 147		10 147	30 921	21 869	23 045
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		261 054	261 054	154 000		154 000	415 054	274 812	289 597
Dividends received		–	–			–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		18 708	18 708	(18 679)		(18 679)	29	19 694	20 753
Licences and permits		10 213	10 213	(9 924)		(9 924)	289	10 751	11 330
Agency services		131 249	131 249	(32 000)		(32 000)	99 249	138 165	145 599
Transfers and subsidies		772 560	845 290		1 341	1 341	846 631	872 946	981 987
Other revenue	2	65 763	65 763	(51 000)	–	(51 000)	14 763	69 229	72 954
Gains on disposal of PPE		170 477	170 477	(169 425)		(169 425)	1 052	200 368	211 147
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**5 198 472**	**5 271 202**	**(332 856)**	**1 341**	**(331 515)**	**4 939 687**	**5 554 100**	**5 914 987**

With reference to table below: Monthly budget statement April 2020, revenue sources above were adjusted as follows;

- Property rates and sanitation charges were increased by R15 million and R18 million respectively as result of steady increase over the past months due to supplementary valuation roll and ensuring completeness of property billing on the system.
- Revenue from service charges (Electricity, water and refuse collection) were significantly reduced by R248 million due to steady decline in basic and consumption charges over the past months. Lockdown had also impacted negatively on revenue generation from businesses and mines for the month of April and May 2020 and expected to improvely slidely in June 2020 towards the end of four months. This had direct effect on revenue collection which also declined signficantly.
- Revevenue from fines, penaltiies, agency fees and other revenue had decreased by R60,5 million due to effect of COVID 19 which resulted in suspension of some service in April and May 2020, while expected to pick up from June 2020 when some services resumes. The decline is also coupled by the decline in revenue generated in the months prior Lockdown.
- Revenue from disposal of property plant and equipment has reduced by R169 million due to sale of land not materialised as planned and had further delayed due to lockdown.
- Transfers and subsidies has increased by R1,3 million to account for the allocation of disaster relief grant received to alleviate the COVID-19 pandemic.

Table: Monthly Budget Statement Revenue April 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20						
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
Revenue By Source									
Property rates		353 910	362 089	362 089	31 662	314 416	301 741	12 674	4%
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 190 288	2 253 168	2 253 168	192 482	1 758 254	1 877 640	(119 386)	-6%
Service charges - water revenue		474 480	619 817	619 817	27 192	395 511	516 514	(121 003)	-23%
Service charges - sanitation revenue		176 933	334 764	334 764	30 168	292 359	278 970	13 389	5%
Service charges - refuse revenue		85 345	166 232	166 232	11 052	116 291	138 527	(22 236)	-16%
Rental of facilities and equipment		20 141	11 604	11 604	750	8 366	9 670	(1 304)	-13%
Interest earned - external investments		15 524	20 774	20 774	2 723	25 001	17 311	7 689	44%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		282 389	261 054	261 054	35 903	361 330	217 545	143 785	66%
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 046	18 708	18 708	–	2	15 590	(15 588)	-100%
Licences and permits		10 372	10 198	10 213	–	245	8 511	(8 266)	-97%
Agency services		91 267	131 249	131 249	–	36 574	109 374	(72 800)	-67%
Transfers and subsidies		610 251	772 560	845 290	168 920	679 780	704 408	(24 628)	-3%
Other revenue		40 599	65 778	65 770	21	14 541	54 809	(40 268)	-73%
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 150	170 477	170 477	–	971	142 064	(141 093)	-99%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**4 360 696**	**5 198 472**	**5 271 209**	**500 874**	**4 003 639**	**4 392 674**	**(389 036)**	**-9%**

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The decrease of **R252,6 million** in operating expenditure was due to saving in other expenditure line items due to COVID 19 (lockdown) that delayed procurement of some services and goods. Also the decline in bulk charges as result of scaled down economic activities in mines and businesses for April and May 2020.

Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Expenditure)

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	7	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	E	G	H		
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		739 404	745 820	–	–	–	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors		60 893	60 893			–	60 893	68 098	71 776
Debt impairment		635 638	635 638	88 000		88 000	723 638	629 970	620 941
Depreciation & asset impairment		448 974	448 974	(39 931)	–	(39 931)	409 043	470 144	495 532
Finance charges		50 877	50 877	(17 626)		(17 626)	33 251	66 645	70 243
Bulk purchases		2 274 386	2 274 386	(154 000)	–	(154 000)	2 120 386	2 456 927	2 589 601
Other materials		212 063	212 200			–	212 200	223 856	235 921
Contracted services		251 400	318 951	(91 000)	–	(91 000)	227 951	290 932	307 058
Transfers and subsidies		17 892	17 892			–	17 892	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure		349 701	417 877	(39 400)	1 341	(38 059)	379 818	365 704	385 109
Loss on disposal of PPE						–	–		
Total Expenditure		**5 041 228**	**5 183 508**	**(253 957)**	**1 341**	**(252 616)**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**

With reference to table below: Monthly budget statement Expenditure April 2020, expenditure sources above were adjusted as follows

- Impairment of debtors had increased by R88 million due to the current decline and expected decline in revenue collection rate due to impact COVID 19.
- Depreciation charges has been decreased due to steady decline in depreciation charges for the past months in line with other investment in replacement of infrastructure assets.

- Bulk purchases are adjusted downwards by R154 million in line with same impact of decline in economic activities for businesses/industries and mines reducing comsumption of water and electricity.
- Other expenditure and contracted expenditure has decreased by R130 million to reduce commitments in line with reduced revenue due to COVID 19.
- List of affected expenditure votes are attached as annexure C

Table: Monthly Budget Statement Expenditure April 2020

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M10 April

Description	Ref	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20						
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs		697 514	733 698	742 144	53 942	625 916	618 453	7 463	1%
Remuneration of councillors		53 751	60 893	60 893	4 558	51 981	50 744	1 238	2%
Debt impairment		–	635 638	635 638	52 970	529 698	529 698	0	0%
Depreciation & asset impairment		415 391	448 974	448 974	34 098	340 847	374 145	(33 298)	-9%
Finance charges		60 376	50 877	50 877	741	30 878	42 397	(11 519)	-27%
Bulk purchases		2 465 846	2 274 386	2 274 386	179 459	1 749 115	1 895 322	(146 207)	-8%
Other materials		9 301	9 187	11 484	193	5 547	9 570	(4 023)	-42%
Contracted services		275 336	460 879	519 166	8 834	215 031	432 638	(217 607)	-50%
Transfers and subsidies		23 404	17 658	17 927	301	2 576	14 939	(12 363)	-83%
Other expenditure		1 403 393	349 168	423 921	16 021	243 392	353 267	(109 875)	-31%
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Expenditure		**5 404 312**	**5 041 358**	**5 185 408**	**351 116**	**3 794 982**	**4 321 173**	**(526 192)**	**-12%**

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Decrease of **R158,5 million** in capital expenditure is due suspension of the capiatl funding through borrowings of R160 million. R1,5 million was made available from interest earned to fund acquistion of land for human settlement of Rietvlei communities as approved by council. The relocation of this community has became an emergency situation due to the COVID 19.

Below is movement of capex funding

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary

Description	Budget Year 2019/20						Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	E	G	H		
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	788 360	829 837	(158 500)	–	(158 500)	671 337	829 640	885 496
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	538 328	–	–	–	538 328	501 667	530 946
Borrowing	160 000	160 000	(160 000)	–	(160 000)	–	60 000	64 200
Internally generated funds	143 188	131 509	1 500	–	1 500	133 009	267 973	290 350
Total sources of capital funds	**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**

1.3 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

Table B1: Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 30 April 2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	362 089	362 089	15 032	–	–	–	–	15 032	377 122	381 172	401 679
Service charges	3 373 982	3 373 982	(229 439)	–	–	–	–	(229 439)	3 144 542	3 551 790	3 742 877
Investment revenue	20 774	20 774	10 147	–	–	–	–	10 147	30 921	21 869	23 045
Transfers recognised - operational	772 560	845 290	–	–	–	1 341	–	1 341	846 631	872 946	981 987
Other own revenue	669 068	669 068	(128 596)	–	–	–	–	(128 596)	540 472	726 324	765 400
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**5 198 472**	**5 271 202**	**(332 856)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(331 515)**	**4 939 687**	**5 554 100**	**5 914 987**
Employee costs	739 404	745 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors	60 893	60 893	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 893	68 098	71 776
Depreciation & asset impairment	448 974	448 974	(39 931)	–	–	–	–	(39 931)	409 043	470 144	495 532
Finance charges	50 877	50 877	(17 626)	–	–	–	–	(17 626)	33 251	66 645	70 243
Materials and bulk purchases	2 486 449	2 486 587	(154 000)	–	–	–	–	(154 000)	2 332 587	2 680 783	2 825 522
Transfers and grants	17 892	17 892	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 892	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure	1 236 739	1 372 466	(42 400)	–	–	1 341	–	(41 059)	1 331 407	1 286 606	1 313 109
Total Expenditure	**5 041 228**	**5 183 508**	**(253 957)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(252 616)**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/(Deficit)	157 245	87 694	(78 899)	–	–	–	–	(78 899)	8 794	174 763	288 165
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	538 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	538 328	501 667	530 946
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	788 360	829 837	(158 500)	–	–	–	–	(158 500)	671 337	829 640	885 496
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	538 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	538 328	501 667	530 946
Borrowing	160 000	160 000	(160 000)	–	–	–	–	(160 000)	–	60 000	64 200
Internally generated funds	143 188	131 509	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	133 009	267 973	290 350
Total sources of capital funds	**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 425 382	1 425 382	(290 356)	–	–	–	–	(290 356)	1 135 026	1 910 547	2 768 770
Total non current assets	11 392 459	11 392 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 392 459	12 093 058	12 849 790
Total current liabilities	721 259	721 259	–	–	–	45 000	–	45 000	766 259	669 600	632 755
Total non current liabilities	1 114 058	1 114 058	(160 000)	–	–	–	–	(160 000)	954 058	1 084 100	1 158 744
Community wealth/Equity	**10 982 524**	**10 982 524**	**(130 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**–**	**(175 356)**	**10 807 168**	**12 249 905**	**13 827 060**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 079 665	1 079 665	(119 431)	–	–	–	–	(119 431)	960 234	1 153 810	1 325 980
Net cash from (used) investing	(659 361)	(659 361)	(10 925)	–	–	–	–	(10 925)	(670 286)	(629 273)	(674 349)
Net cash from (used) financing	73 885	73 885	(160 000)	–	–	–	–	(160 000)	(86 115)	(29 201)	(29 461)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**776 761**	**776 761**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**486 405**	**1 272 097**	**1 894 267**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	777 638	777 638	(290 356)	–	–	–	–	(290 356)	487 282	1 273 009	2 148 368
Application of cash and investments	268 903	268 903	–	–	–	45 000	21 594	66 594	335 497	222 985	197 228
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**508 735**	**508 735**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**(21 594)**	**(356 950)**	**151 785**	**1 050 024**	**1 951 140**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 391 445	11 391 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 391 445	12 092 005	12 848 694
Depreciation & asset impairment	448 974	448 974	(39 931)	–	–	–	–	(39 931)	409 043	470 144	495 532
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	721 353	754 496	(148 500)	–	–	–	–	(148 500)	605 996	731 452	581 054
Repairs and Maintenance	212 063	212 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 063	223 856	235 921
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	264 926	264 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 926	265 834	266 811
Revenue cost of free services provided	91 155	91 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 155	95 339	96 152
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	262	262	–	–	–	–	–	–	262	262	262
Refuse:	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 - Budget Summary

1. Table B1 is the adjustments budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance);
2. Adjusted budget depicts a surplus of R8,8 million which is a decrease of R78,2 million from the adjustment budget approved in February 2020.
3. Financial management reforms emphasis the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard

Table: B2

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30 April 2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**675 213**	**673 213**	**172 494**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**172 494**	**845 708**	**709 602**	**752 134**
Executive and council		273 244	271 244	10 147	–	–	–	–	10 147	281 390	286 538	301 400
Finance and administration		401 970	401 970	162 348	–	–	–	–	162 348	564 318	423 064	450 733
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**167 233**	**167 370**	**(71 179)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(71 179)**	**96 191**	**176 046**	**185 517**
Community and social services		3 677	3 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 814	3 871	4 079
Sport and recreation		2 014	2 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 014	2 120	2 234
Public safety		156 026	156 026	(71 179)	–	–	–	–	(71 179)	84 847	164 248	173 085
Housing		5 516	5 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 516	5 807	6 119
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**295 091**	**369 491**	**(178 827)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(178 827)**	**190 664**	**346 767**	**376 284**
Planning and development		189 698	189 698	(172 827)	–	–	–	–	(172 827)	16 871	216 617	228 271
Road transport		105 392	179 792	(6 000)	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	173 792	130 150	148 013
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**4 546 107**	**4 599 455**	**(254 003)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(254 003)**	**4 345 452**	**4 823 352**	**5 131 998**
Energy sources		2 365 891	2 366 083	(82 073)	–	–	–	–	(82 073)	2 284 010	2 516 573	2 661 430
Water management		1 011 466	1 011 466	(165 809)	–	–	–	–	(165 809)	845 656	1 100 419	1 177 020
Waste water management		911 844	965 000	18 672	–	–	–	–	18 672	983 672	934 825	997 404
Waste management		256 907	256 907	(24 793)	–	–	–	–	(24 793)	232 114	271 535	296 144
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**5 683 644**	**5 809 529**	**(331 515)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(331 515)**	**5 478 014**	**6 055 767**	**6 445 933**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**577 857**	**611 556**	**(30 941)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(30 941)**	**580 614**	**606 761**	**633 699**
Executive and council		211 058	181 621	(6 000)	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	175 621	189 615	199 300
Finance and administration		360 813	423 949	(24 941)	–	–	–	–	(24 941)	399 007	411 034	427 956
Internal audit		5 986	5 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 986	6 113	6 443
Community and public safety		**367 742**	**371 615**	**(19 409)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(19 409)**	**352 206**	**389 928**	**411 132**
Community and social services		69 085	69 786	(6 000)	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	63 786	74 040	78 197
Sport and recreation		107 683	108 490	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	98 490	114 132	120 295
Public safety		168 826	169 737	(3 409)	–	–	–	–	(3 409)	166 328	176 988	186 535
Housing		22 147	22 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 372	23 470	24 737
Health		–	1 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 230	1 298	1 368
Economic and environmental services		**470 028**	**546 202**	**(8 901)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 901)**	**537 301**	**526 350**	**554 961**
Planning and development		78 731	79 849	(3 088)	–	–	–	–	(3 088)	76 761	79 203	83 667
Road transport		386 079	461 133	(5 813)	–	–	–	–	(5 813)	455 321	441 371	465 205
Environmental protection		5 218	5 219	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 219	5 777	6 089
Trading services		**3 625 851**	**3 654 135**	**(193 364)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(193 364)**	**3 460 771**	**3 856 298**	**4 027 031**
Energy sources		2 205 363	2 177 863	(150 573)	–	–	–	–	(150 573)	2 027 290	2 388 710	2 510 811
Water management		793 974	814 781	(33 204)	–	–	–	–	(33 204)	781 577	830 121	859 951
Waste water management		370 840	370 897	648	–	–	–	–	648	371 545	385 246	398 239
Waste management		255 675	290 593	(10 234)	–	–	–	–	(10 234)	280 359	252 221	258 031
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 041 478**	**5 183 508**	**(252 616)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(252 616)**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**642 166**	**626 022**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**

Table B2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into

15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

Table: 3

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30 April 2020

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		271 191	271 191	164 147	–	–	–	–	164 147	435 338	285 483	300 842
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		16 381	14 381	(3 000)	–	–	–	–	(3 000)	11 381	12 154	12 254
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		463	463	–	–	–	–	–	–	463	487	513
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		397 861	397 861	11 348	–	–	–	–	11 348	409 208	418 738	446 175
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		174 527	174 527	(72 520)	–	–	1 341	–	(71 179)	103 349	183 725	193 609
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		180 391	180 391	(171 627)	–	–	–	–	(171 627)	8 764	210 805	222 146
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 656	3 656	(1 200)	–	–	–	–	(1 200)	2 456	3 849	4 056
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		262 606	262 743	(24 793)	–	–	–	–	(24 793)	237 950	277 535	302 466
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		4 067 109	4 120 457	(229 210)	–	–	–	–	(229 210)	3 891 247	4 318 022	4 589 481
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		87 361	161 761	(6 000)	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	155 761	111 168	128 010
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		222 097	222 097	–	–	–	–	–	–	222 097	233 802	246 380
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**5 683 644**	**5 809 529**	**(332 856)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(331 515)**	**5 478 014**	**6 055 767**	**6 445 933**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		128 765	136 675	(1 500)	–	–	–	–	(1 500)	135 175	140 264	147 839
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		78 178	87 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 130	77 893	81 543
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		93 040	95 240	(6 000)	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	89 240	97 956	103 188
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		194 383	205 245	(8 941)	–	–	–	–	(8 941)	196 304	199 509	205 066
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		280 604	282 761	(4 750)	–	–	1 341	–	(3 409)	279 352	295 759	311 719
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		58 208	59 098	(600)	–	–	–	–	(600)	58 498	61 771	65 107
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		23 301	23 563	(2 488)	–	–	–	–	(2 488)	21 075	24 452	25 962
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		482 210	515 456	(26 234)	–	–	–	–	(26 234)	489 222	493 267	512 253
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		3 241 156	3 242 558	(147 668)	–	–	–	–	(147 668)	3 094 890	3 467 480	3 625 027
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		302 766	377 166	(20 313)	–	–	–	–	(20 313)	356 853	352 936	371 994
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		158 616	158 616	(35 462)	–	–	–	–	(35 462)	123 154	168 051	177 126
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 041 228**	**5 183 508**	**(253 957)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(252 616)**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**642 416**	**626 022**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**

Table B3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

Table: B4

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	362 089	362 089	15 032	–	–	–	–	15 032	377 122	381 172	401 679
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 253 168	2 253 168	(71 533)	–	–	–	–	(71 533)	2 181 635	2 371 910	2 499 519
Service charges - water revenue	2	619 817	619 817	(153 234)	–	–	–	–	(153 234)	466 583	652 481	687 585
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	334 764	334 764	18 672	–	–	–	–	18 672	353 436	352 406	371 365
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	166 232	166 232	(23 345)	–	–	–	–	(23 345)	142 888	174 993	184 408
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 604	11 604	(1 567)					(1 567)	10 036	13 305	14 021
Interest earned - external investments		20 774	20 774	10 147					10 147	30 921	21 869	23 045
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		261 054	261 054	154 000					154 000	415 054	274 812	289 597
Dividends received		–	–						–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		18 708	18 708	(18 679)					(18 679)	29	19 694	20 753
Licences and permits		10 213	10 213	(9 924)					(9 924)	289	10 751	11 330
Agency services		131 249	131 249	(32 000)					(32 000)	99 249	138 165	145 599
Transfers and subsidies		772 560	845 290				1 341		1 341	846 631	872 946	981 987
Other revenue	2	65 763	65 763	(51 000)	–	–	–	–	(51 000)	14 763	69 229	72 954
Gains on disposal of PPE		170 477	170 477	(169 425)					(169 425)	1 052	200 368	211 147
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**5 198 472**	**5 271 202**	**(332 856)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(331 515)**	**4 939 687**	**5 554 100**	**5 914 987**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		739 404	745 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors		60 893	60 893						–	60 893	68 098	71 776
Debt impairment		635 638	635 638	88 000				–	88 000	723 638	629 970	620 941
Depreciation & asset impairment		448 974	448 974	(39 931)	–	–	–	–	(39 931)	409 043	470 144	495 532
Finance charges		50 877	50 877	(17 626)					(17 626)	33 251	66 645	70 243
Bulk purchases		2 274 386	2 274 386	(154 000)	–	–	–	–	(154 000)	2 120 386	2 456 927	2 589 601
Other materials		212 063	212 200						–	212 200	223 856	235 921
Contracted services		251 400	318 951	(91 000)	–	–	–	–	(91 000)	227 951	290 932	307 058
Transfers and subsidies		17 892	17 892						–	17 892	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure		349 701	417 877	(39 400)	–	–	1 341	–	(38 059)	379 818	365 704	385 109
Loss on disposal of PPE									–	–		
Total Expenditure		**5 041 228**	**5 183 508**	**(253 957)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(252 616)**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**157 245**	**87 694**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**8 794**	**174 763**	**288 165**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		485 172	538 328						–	538 328	501 667	530 946
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)									–	–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Taxation									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Attributable to minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**

Table B5

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		31 743	34 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 075	22 226	25 222
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		2 505	2 505	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 505	2 632	2 816
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		5 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	3 500	3 745
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		6 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	11 500	15 000
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		8 000	7 950	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	9 450	8 432	9 022
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		4 100	4 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 700	30 000	20 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		53 032	51 081	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 081	46 883	49 567
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		477 813	448 064	(160 000)	–	–	–	–	(160 000)	288 064	502 690	536 046
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		199 667	274 916	–	–	–	–	–	–	274 916	201 777	224 078
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**213 067**	**211 756**	**(100 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 000)**	**111 756**	**175 848**	**168 198**
Executive and council		31 485	34 114						–	34 114	22 226	25 222
Finance and administration		181 324	177 635	(100 000)					(100 000)	77 635	153 622	142 975
Internal audit		258	8						–	8	–	–
Community and public safety		**11 532**	**11 070**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 070**	**31 447**	**36 280**
Community and social services		1 900	2 749						–	2 749	14 900	15 880
Sport and recreation		1 132	822						–	822	2 412	2 581
Public safety		6 000	5 000						–	5 000	11 500	15 000
Housing		2 500	2 500						–	2 500	2 635	2 819
Health		–	–						–	–		
Economic and environmental services		**209 267**	**285 066**	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 500**	**286 566**	**237 574**	**250 281**
Planning and development		9 600	10 150	1 500					1 500	11 650	35 797	26 203
Road transport		199 667	274 916						–	274 916	201 777	224 078
Environmental protection			–						–	–		
Trading services		**354 494**	**321 945**	**(60 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(60 000)**	**261 945**	**384 771**	**430 737**
Energy sources		62 300	43 492	(10 000)					(10 000)	33 492	88 230	128 350
Water management		192 027	211 527	(50 000)					(50 000)	161 527	244 279	218 286
Waste water management		92 167	61 725						–	61 725	48 600	80 718
Waste management		8 000	5 200						–	5 200	3 662	3 383
Other		–	–						–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**
Funded by:												
National Government		484 272	534 079						–	534 079	500 767	530 046
Provincial Government		900	4 249						–	4 249	900	900
District Municipality		–	–						–	–		
Other transfers and grants									–	–		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**485 172**	**538 328**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**538 328**	**501 667**	**530 946**
Borrowing		160 000	160 000	(160 000)					(160 000)	–	60 000	64 200
Internally generated funds		143 188	131 509	1 500					1 500	133 009	267 973	290 350
Total Capital Funding		**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**

Table B5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Table: B6

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		692 333	692 333						–	692 333	1 209 318	1 789 836
Call investment deposits	1	84 428	84 428	(290 356)	–	–	–	–	(290 356)	(205 928)	62 779	357 583
Consumer debtors	1	525 902	525 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	525 902	510 821	488 617
Other debtors		102 393	102 393						–	102 393	106 489	110 749
Current portion of long-term receivables		971	971						–	971	1 010	1 050
Inventory		19 356	19 356						–	19 356	20 130	20 935
Total current assets		**1 425 382**	**1 425 382**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**1 135 026**	**1 910 547**	**2 768 770**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables									–	–		
Investments		877	877						–	877	912	949
Investment property		358 202	358 202						–	358 202	372 530	387 431
Investment in Associate									–	–		
Property, plant and equipment	1	11 032 440	11 032 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 032 440	11 718 638	12 460 393
Biological									–	–		
Intangible		804	804						–	804	836	870
Other non-current assets		136	136						–	136	141	147
Total non current assets		**11 392 459**	**11 392 459**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 392 459**	**12 093 058**	**12 849 790**
TOTAL ASSETS		**12 817 841**	**12 817 841**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**12 527 485**	**14 003 605**	**15 618 560**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									–	–		
Borrowing		88 513	88 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 513	91 731	96 318
Consumer deposits		48 620	48 620						–	48 620	50 565	52 587
Trade and other payables		560 302	560 302	–	–	–	45 000	–	45 000	605 302	502 527	458 082
Provisions		23 824	23 824						–	23 824	24 777	25 768
Total current liabilities		**721 259**	**721 259**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45 000**	**–**	**45 000**	**766 259**	**669 600**	**632 755**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	863 000	863 000	(160 000)	–	–	–	–	(160 000)	703 000	823 000	887 200
Provisions	1	251 058	251 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	251 058	261 100	271 544
Total non current liabilities		**1 114 058**	**1 114 058**	**(160 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(160 000)**	**954 058**	**1 084 100**	**1 158 744**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1 835 317**	**1 835 317**	**(160 000)**	**–**	**–**	**45 000**	**–**	**(115 000)**	**1 720 317**	**1 753 700**	**1 791 500**
NET ASSETS	2	**10 982 524**	**10 982 524**	**(130 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**–**	**(175 356)**	**10 807 168**	**12 249 905**	**13 827 060**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 683 544	10 683 544	(130 356)	–	–	(45 000)	–	(175 356)	10 508 188	11 938 965	13 503 683
Reserves		298 980	298 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	298 980	310 939	323 377
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**10 982 524**	**10 982 524**	**(130 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**–**	**(175 356)**	**10 807 168**	**12 249 905**	**13 827 060**

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth.

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

Table: B7

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		321 089	321 089	15 032					15 032	336 122	341 372	360 979
Service charges		2 954 488	2 954 488	(185 439)					(185 439)	2 769 049	3 153 481	3 368 257
Other revenue		237 537	237 537	(113 171)					(113 171)	124 366	250 887	264 656
Government - operating	1	845 482	845 482				1 341		1 341	846 823	888 946	998 851
Government - capital	1	538 136	538 136						–	538 136	501 667	530 946
Interest		281 828	281 828	164 147					164 147	445 975	296 681	312 642
Dividends									–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(4 030 127)	(4 030 127)				(1 341)		(1 341)	(4 031 468)	(4 193 703)	(4 420 211)
Finance charges		(50 877)	(50 877)						–	(50 877)	(66 645)	(70 243)
Transfers and Grants	1	(17 892)	(17 892)						–	(17 892)	(18 876)	(19 895)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 079 665**	**1 079 665**	**(119 431)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(119 431)**	**960 234**	**1 153 810**	**1 325 980**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		170 477	170 477	(169 425)					(169 425)	1 052	200 368	211 147
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									–	–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–		
Payments												
Capital assets		(829 837)	(829 837)	158 500				–	158 500	(671 337)	(829 640)	(885 496)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(659 361)**	**(659 361)**	**(10 925)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 925)**	**(670 286)**	**(629 273)**	**(674 349)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		160 000	160 000	(160 000)					(160 000)	–	60 000	64 200
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 398	2 398						–	2 398	2 530	2 656
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(88 513)	(88 513)						–	(88 513)	(91 731)	(96 318)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**73 885**	**73 885**	**(160 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(160 000)**	**(86 115)**	**(29 201)**	**(29 461)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**494 189**	**494 189**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**203 833**	**495 336**	**622 170**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	282 572	282 572						–	282 572	776 761	1 272 097
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	776 761	776 761	(290 356)	–	–	–	–	(290 356)	486 405	1 272 097	1 894 267

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cahs in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget

Table: B8

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	776 761	776 761	(290 356)	–	–	–	–	(290 356)	486 405	1 272 097	1 894 267
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	–	–	–	–	0	0	(0)	253 152
Non current assets - Investments	1	877	877	–	–	–	–	–	–	877	912	949
Cash and investments available:		**777 638**	**777 638**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**487 282**	**1 273 009**	**2 148 368**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	45 000	–	45 000	45 000	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		(18 628)	(18 628)						–	(18 628)	(19 373)	(20 148)
Other working capital requirements	2	57 691	57 691					21 594	21 594	79 285	3 325	(31 219)
Other provisions		68 270	68 270						–	68 270	71 001	73 841
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		161 570	161 570					–	–	161 570	168 033	174 754
Total Application of cash and investments:		**268 903**	**268 903**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45 000**	**21 594**	**66 594**	**335 497**	**222 985**	**197 228**
Surplus(shortfall)		**508 735**	**508 735**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**(21 594)**	**(356 950)**	**151 785**	**1 050 024**	**1 951 140**

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

Table: B9

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year +1 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2021/22 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**67 007**	**75 190**	**(10 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 000)**	**65 190**	**98 188**	**304 442**
Roads Infrastructure		3 010	8 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 010	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		24 420	24 420	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	14 420	8 230	43 230
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		27 430	32 430	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	22 430	8 230	43 230
Community Facilities		3 500	4 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 010	500	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	311	–	–	–	–	–	–	311	–	–
Community Assets		3 500	4 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 321	500	500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		17 404	17 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 404	44 226	35 222
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	17 404	17 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 404	44 226	35 222
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 150	3 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 150	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		13	375	–	–	–	–	–	–	375	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Transport Assets		17 410	17 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 410	45 232	225 490
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**721 353**	**754 496**	**(148 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(148 500)**	**605 996**	**731 452**	**581 054**
Roads Infrastructure		194 257	264 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 506	196 545	159 294
Storm water Infrastructure		17 000	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 000	46 500	52 450
Electrical Infrastructure		21 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	14 000	14 980
Water Supply Infrastructure		192 027	211 527	(50 000)	–	–	–	–	(50 000)	161 527	232 279	118 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		92 037	61 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 595	48 600	50 718
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 000	5 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 200	3 662	3 383
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		524 321	561 828	(50 000)	–	–	–	–	(50 000)	511 828	541 586	399 325
Community Facilities		6 353	8 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 606	27 037	28 901
Sport and Recreation Facilities		596	596	–	–	–	–	–	–	596	776	830
Community Assets		6 948	9 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 202	27 812	29 731
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		43 265	37 265	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 265	25 909	27 723
Housing		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 635	2 819
Other Assets	6	45 765	39 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 765	28 544	30 542
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 500	2 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 229	2 632	2 816
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	1 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 069	1 581	1 692
Machinery and Equipment		5 000	4 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 888	3 500	3 745
Transport Assets		130 319	130 319	(100 000)	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	30 319	120 000	107 000
Land		5 500	5 196	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	6 696	5 797	6 203
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	788 360	829 685	(158 500)	–	–	–	–	(158 500)	671 185	829 640	885 496
Roads Infrastructure		197 267	272 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	272 516	196 545	159 294
Storm water Infrastructure		17 000	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 000	46 500	52 450
Electrical Infrastructure		45 420	26 420	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	16 420	22 230	58 210
Water Supply Infrastructure		192 027	211 527	(50 000)	–	–	–	–	(50 000)	161 527	232 279	118 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		92 037	61 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 595	48 600	50 718
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 000	5 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 200	3 662	3 383
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		551 751	594 258	(60 000)	–	–	–	–	(60 000)	534 258	549 816	442 555
Community Facilities		9 853	12 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 616	27 537	29 401
Sport and Recreation Facilities		596	906	–	–	–	–	–	–	906	776	830
Community Assets		10 448	13 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 522	28 312	30 231
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		60 669	54 669	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 669	70 135	62 945
Housing		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 635	2 819
Other Assets		63 169	57 169	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 169	72 770	65 764
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 650	5 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 379	2 632	2 816
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 013	1 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 444	1 581	1 692
Machinery and Equipment		5 100	4 988	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 988	3 500	3 745
Transport Assets		147 729	147 729	(100 000)	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	47 729	165 232	332 490
Land		5 500	5 196	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	6 696	5 797	6 203
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**788 360**	**829 685**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 185**	**829 640**	**885 496**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 391 445	11 391 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 391 445	12 092 005	12 848 694
Roads Infrastructure		2 563 839	2 563 839						–	2 563 839	2 763 839	2 863 839
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–						–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 137 540	2 137 540						–	2 137 540	2 327 540	2 537 540
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 080 769	2 080 769						–	2 080 769	2 128 769	2 367 069
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 896 313	1 896 313						–	1 896 313	1 906 313	2 006 313
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 803 509	1 803 509						–	1 803 509	1 903 509	2 003 507
Rail Infrastructure									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure									–	–		
Infrastructure		10 481 969	10 481 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 481 969	11 029 969	11 778 267
Community Assets		94 813	94 813						–	94 813	114 811	94 813
Heritage Assets									–	–		
Investment properties		310 652	310 652						–	310 652	310 652	310 652
Other Assets		102 912	102 912						–	102 912	193 127	188 524
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		706	706						–	706	706	706
Computer Equipment		43 988	43 988						–	43 988	56 988	63 668
Furniture and Office Equipment		90 272	90 272						–	90 272	100 716	112 098
Machinery and Equipment		83 938	83 938						–	83 938	92 938	100 928
Transport Assets		182 197	182 197						–	182 197	192 098	199 038
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**11 391 445**	**11 391 445**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 391 445**	**12 092 005**	**12 848 694**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		448 974	448 974	(39 931)	–	–	–	–	(39 931)	409 043	470 144	495 532
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**212 063**	**212 063**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**212 063**	**223 856**	**235 921**
Roads Infrastructure		25 357	25 357	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 357	26 746	28 191
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		60 400	60 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 400	63 722	67 163
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 090	36 090	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 090	38 075	40 131
Sanitation Infrastructure		49 470	49 470	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 470	52 147	54 963
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 533	13 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 533	14 277	15 048
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		184 849	184 849	–	–	–	–	–	–	184 849	194 968	205 496
Community Facilities		15 941	15 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 941	16 818	17 726
Sport and Recreation Facilities		329	329	–	–	–	–	–	–	329	347	366
Community Assets		16 270	16 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 270	17 164	18 091
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		878	878	–	–	–	–	–	–	878	927	977
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		878	878	–	–	–	–	–	–	878	927	977
Operational Buildings		3 372	3 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 372	3 736	3 915
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		3 372	3 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 372	3 736	3 915
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		6 693	6 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 693	7 061	7 442
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**661 037**	**661 037**	**(39 931)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39 931)**	**621 106**	**694 000**	**731 453**

Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class. The table shows that all of the capital allocation is for new assets.

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

Table: B10

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		79007	79007						–	79	79007	79007
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3124	3124						–	3	3124	3124
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	272	272						–	0	272	272
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0						–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		82	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	82	82	82
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0						–	–	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	899	899						–	1	899	899
No water supply		0	0						–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	**83**	**83**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**83**	**83**	**83**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		79007	79007						–	79 007	79007	79007
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0						–	–	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		16070	16070						–	16 070	16070	16070
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		95 077	95 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 077	95 077	95 077
Bucket toilet		0	0						–	–	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0						–	–	0	0
No toilet provisions		0	0						–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**95 077**	**95 077**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**95 077**	**95 077**	**95 077**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		3432	3432						–	3 432	3432	3432
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		94	94						–	94	94	94
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 526	3 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 526	3 526	3 526
Electricity (< min.service level)		203953	203953						–	203 953	203953	203953
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		57918	57918						–	57 918	57918	57918
Other energy sources		0	0						–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		261 871	261 871	–	–	–	–	–	–	261 871	261 871	261 871
Total number of households	5	265 397	265 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	265 397	265 397	265 397
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		170738	170738						–	170 738	170738	190574
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		170 738	170 738	–	–	–	–	–	–	170 738	170 738	190 574
Removed less frequently than once a week		782	782						–	782	782	782
Using communal refuse dump		493	493						–	493	493	493
Using own refuse dump		5000	5000						–	5 000	5000	5000
Other rubbish disposal		129	129						–	129	129	129
No rubbish disposal		786	786						–	786	786	786
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		7 190	7 190	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 190	7 190	7 190
Total number of households	5	**177 928**	**177 928**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**177 928**	**177 928**	**197 764**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 638	6 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 638	6 988	7 364
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 134	5 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 134	5 405	5 695
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 828	3 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 828	4 030	4 247
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		249 325	249 325	–	–	–	–	–	–	249 325	249 412	249 505
Total cost of FBS provided		264 926	264 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 926	265 834	266 811
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000						–	100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6						–	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122						–	122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50						–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240						–	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449	45 449						–	45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		44 065	44 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 065	46 388	48 883
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 640	1 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 640	1 727	1 820
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 776	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**91 155**	**91 155**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**91 155**	**95 339**	**96 152**

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services. The municipality continues to make good progress with eradication of backlogs.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions

Except for the factors outlined in the adjustments per revenue and expenditure source above, all the the other assumptions that underlined the approved annual adjustments budget In Febr 2020 and 2019/20 MTREF in May 2019 are still relevant.

The municipality has been improving the quality of services that it provides to the community of Rustenburg. The need to generate required revenue collection is fundamental to meet all service delivery needs, at required speed and standand. The expenditure required to meet service delivery needs had to be balanced against realistically anticipated revenues.

2.2. Adjustments to budget funding

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	776 761	776 761	(290 356)	–	–	–	–	(290 356)	486 405	1 272 097	1 894 267
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	–	–	–	–	0	0	(0)	253 152
Non current assets - Investments	1	877	877	–	–	–	–	–	–	877	912	949
Cash and investments available:		**777 638**	**777 638**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**487 282**	**1 273 009**	**2 148 368**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	45 000	–	45 000	45 000	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		(18 628)	(18 628)						–	(18 628)	(19 373)	(20 148)
Other working capital requirements	2	57 691	57 691					21 594	21 594	79 285	3 325	(31 219)
Other provisions		68 270	68 270						–	68 270	71 001	73 841
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		161 570	161 570					–	–	161 570	168 033	174 754
Total Application of cash and investments:		**268 903**	**268 903**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45 000**	**21 594**	**66 594**	**335 497**	**222 985**	**197 228**
Surplus(shortfall)		**508 735**	**508 735**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**(21 594)**	**(356 950)**	**151 785**	**1 050 024**	**1 951 140**

This sheet indicate the whether the adjusted budget will be funded or not. With the surplus of R151 million, the projection indicates that the special adjustment budget will be funded but that will be dependent on whether Council will collect fully what it projected as revenue and will also spend in accordance with the approved budget.

<u>Credit Control and Debt Collection</u>

Currently the municipality is looking at the measures that will enhance the revenue for the municipality and intensify debt collection. Data cleansing programme is implamented to write off uncollectable debts and clan the system data for accurate billing and implementation of credit control. The current Aged Debtors book as at end of April 2020 was R5,6 billion.

<u>Creditors analysis</u>

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at April 2020 is at R444 million.

mSCOA system

The municipality appointed CCG Sage to implement the Mscoa. The system is not fully mSCOA compliant, due to functionality challenges in some modules. System service provider and BTO team havedevloped working session plan to address all these challenges. Report on the session will be prepared.

Investment Register

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 30 April 2020 is approximately R158 million.

Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
Short-Term Investments										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	2 237 927.63	87 544 937.44	316 312.46	- 90 000 000.00	99 177.53
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00	-	676.48	- 676.48	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	7.65			4 926 198.49		105 407.15	- 105 407.15	4 926 198.49
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7293-1992	7.05			-	-	-	-	-
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	8.25			404 770.99	-	9 289.99	- 9 289.99	404 770.99
ABSA: Housing / Accou	Positive Bank Bal	40-5461-7192	3.75		Monthly	135 921 151.54		157 241.39	-	136 078 392.93
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	450 481.47	-	731.26		451 212.73
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	122 642.74	-	199.08		122 841.82
Kagiso Asset Managem	Money Market Asse	550/827	N/A		Monthly	6 423 478.92	-	26 472.96		6 449 951.88
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	8 416 718.45	-	25 885.85		8 442 604.30
Sub-Total						**159 493 370.23**	**87 544 937.44**	**642 216.62**	**- 90 115 373.62**	**157 565 150.67**
Long-Term Investemer						**Opening**		**Movement**		**Closing**
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	51.09	59.28	Monthly	661 513.32		106 044.12		767 557.44
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	51.09	59.28	Monthly	16 502.07		2 645.37		19 147.44
Total						**160 171 385.62**	**87 544 937.44**	**750 906.11**	**- 90 115 373.62**	**158 351 855.55**

2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

Special adjustments to 2019/20 SDBIP will be considered in context of the approved 2019/20 Special Adjustment Budget. The report must also highlight areas where targets have been adjusted due to the influence of the decisions on the budget adjustments.

2.4. Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I, Mr. Sello Victor Makona, the Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality, hereby certify that the 2019/20 Special Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Draft Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name : Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality (NW373)

Signature : ______________________

Date : ______________________


Municipal
adjustments budgets
&
supporting tables
mSCOA Version 6.3
Click for Instructions!
Accountability
Transparency
Information &
service delivery
national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
Contact details:
Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za
Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg
CFO Name:	Mr. Godfrey Ditsele
Tel:	014 590 3129
Fax:	
E-Mail:	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget	30 April 2020
MTREF:	2019
Budget Year:	2019/20
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Vote 1	**Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR**	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1	001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1.2	002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.3	003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE	1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.4	004 - COUNCIL GENERAL	1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1.5	005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.6	006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1.7	007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	1.8	008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION	1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	Vote 2	**Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER**	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	011 - INTERNAL AUDITING	2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)
	2.4	013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY	2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY
	2.5	014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
	2.6	017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES	2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES
	2.7	018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT
	2.8	019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER
	2.9	050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES	2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	**Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES**	
	3.1	020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SEF	3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES
	3.2	015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.3	025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT
	3.4	030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	3.5	035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAFETYY	3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAFETYY
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	**Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY**	
	4.1	070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
	4.2	075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES	4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES
	4.3	076 - BILLING	4.3 - 076 - BILLING
	4.4	080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL	4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL
	4.5	085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
	4.6	090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	**Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY**	
	5.1	100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY	5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY
	5.2	115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	5.3	130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES
	5.4	140 - TESTING AND LICENSES	5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES
	5.5	145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	**Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT**	
	6.1	150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SET	6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETLEMENT
	6.2	155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
	6.3	156 - ESTATES	6.3 - 156 - ESTATES
	6.4	160 - HOUSING PROVISION	6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION
	6.5	165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	**Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**	
	7.1	180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
	7.2	185 - ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT	7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT
	7.3	190 - POLICY AND RESEARCH	7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING
	7.4	195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT	7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	**Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**	
	8.1	200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMEN	8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
	8.2	215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES
	8.3	220 - CEMETERIES	8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES
	8.4	225 - COMMUNITY HALLS	8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS
	8.5	235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS
	8.6	245 - SPORT FACILITIES	8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES
	8.7	250 - SWIMMING POOLS	8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS
	8.8	175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
	8.9	305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT
	8.10	230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT	8.10 - 230 - KLOOF HOLIDAY RESORT
	8.11	360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	Vote 9	**Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE**	
	9.1	300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICSE AND	9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICSE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT
	9.2	310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
	9.3	315 - STREET LIGHTING	9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING
	9.4	325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
	9.5	340 - WATER SERVICE	9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE
	9.6	345 - SANITATION SERVICE	9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	**Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT**	
	10.1	270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT
	10.2	335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	**MUNICIPAL ENTITY**	
	11.1	RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST	11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	**Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY**	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	**[NAME OF VOTE 13]**	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	**[NAME OF VOTE 14]**	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	**[NAME OF VOTE 15]**	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**NW373 Rustenburg**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	5	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**NW NORTH WEST**	
Web Address	www.rustenburg.gov.za	
e-mail Address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299
Street address	
Building	Missionery Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Beyers Naude & Nelson Mandela Rd
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0300
General Contacts	
Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	SSK Mabale-Huma	Name	O TSETSE
Telephone number	014 590 3415	Telephone number	014 590 3415
Cell number	082 552 3047	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3015	Fax number	014 590 3015
E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	speaker@rustenburg.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	ME KHUNOU	Name	M MOKGOSI
Telephone number	014 590 3004	Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	082 561 3442	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3006	Fax number	014 590 3006
E-mail address	mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	mmokgosi@rustenburg.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	V Makona	Name	D Mafisa
Telephone number	014 590 3551	Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	083 445 4406	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3003	Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	munman@rustenburg.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr
Name	G DITSELE	Name	T KHUMOENG
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	072 795 8115	Cell number	062 517 7096

Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3399
E-mail address	secretaray_bto@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	M DIKOKO	Name	L MOKALAKE
Telephone number	014 590 3325	Telephone number	014 590 3372
Cell number	071 403 1297	Cell number	078 173 9651
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	J KWATLHAI	Name	D SEKHU
Telephone number	014 590 3468	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	076 769 9080	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	jkwatlhai@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	M Mogale
Name	T SEREME	Name	014 590 3627
Telephone number	014 590 3578	Telephone number	083 899 2720
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	014 590 3416
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	mmogale @rustenburg.gove.za
E-mail address	tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Kgwadi	Name	R Monageng
Telephone number	014 590 3511	Telephone number	014 590 3626
Cell number	073 972 6292	Cell number	083 822 7807
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Z Nkosi	Name	T Tapile
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3624
Cell number	060 466 5768	Cell number	073 292 4453
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	znkosi@rustenburg.gov.za	E-mail address	ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 30 April 2020

Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	362 089	362 089	15 032	–	–	–	–	15 032	377 122	381 172	401 679
Service charges	3 373 982	3 373 982	(229 439)	–	–	–	–	(229 439)	3 144 542	3 551 790	3 742 877
Investment revenue	20 774	20 774	10 147	–	–	–	–	10 147	30 921	21 869	23 045
Transfers recognised - operational	772 560	845 290	–	–	–	1 341	–	1 341	846 631	872 946	981 987
Other own revenue	669 068	669 068	(128 596)	–	–	–	–	(128 596)	540 472	726 324	765 400
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**5 198 472**	**5 271 202**	**(332 856)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(331 515)**	**4 939 687**	**5 554 100**	**5 914 987**
Employee costs	739 404	745 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors	60 893	60 893	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 893	68 098	71 776
Depreciation & asset impairment	448 974	448 974	(39 931)	–	–	–	–	(39 931)	409 043	470 144	495 532
Finance charges	50 877	50 877	(17 626)	–	–	–	–	(17 626)	33 251	66 645	70 243
Materials and bulk purchases	2 486 449	2 486 587	(154 000)	–	–	–	–	(154 000)	2 332 587	2 680 783	2 825 522
Transfers and grants	17 892	17 892	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 892	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure	1 236 739	1 372 466	(42 400)	–	–	1 341	–	(41 059)	1 331 407	1 286 606	1 313 109
Total Expenditure	**5 041 228**	**5 183 508**	**(253 957)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(252 616)**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/(Deficit)	157 245	87 694	(78 899)	–	–	–	–	(78 899)	8 794	174 763	288 165
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	538 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	538 328	501 667	530 946
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	788 360	829 837	(158 500)	–	–	–	–	(158 500)	671 337	829 640	885 496
Transfers recognised - capital	485 172	538 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	538 328	501 667	530 946
Borrowing	160 000	160 000	(160 000)	–	–	–	–	(160 000)	–	60 000	64 200
Internally generated funds	143 188	131 509	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	133 009	267 973	290 350
Total sources of capital funds	**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 425 382	1 425 382	(290 356)	–	–	–	–	(290 356)	1 135 026	1 910 547	2 768 770
Total non current assets	11 392 459	11 392 459	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 392 459	12 093 058	12 849 790
Total current liabilities	721 259	721 259	–	–	–	45 000	–	45 000	766 259	669 600	632 755
Total non current liabilities	1 114 058	1 114 058	(160 000)	–	–	–	–	(160 000)	954 058	1 084 100	1 158 744
Community wealth/Equity	**10 982 524**	**10 982 524**	**(130 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**–**	**(175 356)**	**10 807 168**	**12 249 905**	**13 827 060**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 079 665	1 079 665	(119 431)	–	–	–	–	(119 431)	960 234	1 153 810	1 325 980
Net cash from (used) investing	(659 361)	(659 361)	(10 925)	–	–	–	–	(10 925)	(670 286)	(629 273)	(674 349)
Net cash from (used) financing	73 885	73 885	(160 000)	–	–	–	–	(160 000)	(86 115)	(29 201)	(29 461)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**776 761**	**776 761**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**486 405**	**1 272 097**	**1 894 267**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	777 638	777 638	(290 356)	–	–	–	–	(290 356)	487 282	1 273 009	2 148 368
Application of cash and investments	268 903	268 903	–	–	–	45 000	21 594	66 594	335 497	222 985	197 228
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**508 735**	**508 735**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**(21 594)**	**(356 950)**	**151 785**	**1 050 024**	**1 951 140**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 391 445	11 391 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 391 445	12 092 005	12 848 694
Depreciation & asset impairment	448 974	448 974	(39 931)	–	–	–	–	(39 931)	409 043	470 144	495 532
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	721 353	754 496	(148 500)	–	–	–	–	(148 500)	605 996	731 452	581 054
Repairs and Maintenance	212 063	212 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 063	223 856	235 921
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	264 926	264 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 926	265 834	266 811
Revenue cost of free services provided	91 155	91 155	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 155	95 339	96 152
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	262	262	–	–	–	–	–	–	262	262	262
Refuse:	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30 April 2020

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**675 213**	**673 213**	**172 494**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**172 494**	**845 708**	**709 602**	**752 134**
Executive and council		273 244	271 244	10 147	–	–	–	–	10 147	281 390	286 538	301 400
Finance and administration		401 970	401 970	162 348	–	–	–	–	162 348	564 318	423 064	450 733
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**167 233**	**167 370**	**(71 179)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(71 179)**	**96 191**	**176 046**	**185 517**
Community and social services		3 677	3 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 814	3 871	4 079
Sport and recreation		2 014	2 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 014	2 120	2 234
Public safety		156 026	156 026	(71 179)	–	–	–	–	(71 179)	84 847	164 248	173 085
Housing		5 516	5 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 516	5 807	6 119
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**295 091**	**369 491**	**(178 827)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(178 827)**	**190 664**	**346 767**	**376 284**
Planning and development		189 698	189 698	(172 827)	–	–	–	–	(172 827)	16 871	216 617	228 271
Road transport		105 392	179 792	(6 000)	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	173 792	130 150	148 013
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**4 546 107**	**4 599 455**	**(254 003)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(254 003)**	**4 345 452**	**4 823 352**	**5 131 998**
Energy sources		2 365 891	2 366 083	(82 073)	–	–	–	–	(82 073)	2 284 010	2 516 573	2 661 430
Water management		1 011 466	1 011 466	(165 809)	–	–	–	–	(165 809)	845 656	1 100 419	1 177 020
Waste water management		911 844	965 000	18 672	–	–	–	–	18 672	983 672	934 825	997 404
Waste management		256 907	256 907	(24 793)	–	–	–	–	(24 793)	232 114	271 535	296 144
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**5 683 644**	**5 809 529**	**(331 515)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(331 515)**	**5 478 014**	**6 055 767**	**6 445 933**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**577 857**	**611 556**	**(30 941)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(30 941)**	**580 614**	**606 761**	**633 699**
Executive and council		211 058	181 621	(6 000)	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	175 621	189 615	199 300
Finance and administration		360 813	423 949	(24 941)	–	–	–	–	(24 941)	399 007	411 034	427 956
Internal audit		5 986	5 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 986	6 113	6 443
Community and public safety		**367 742**	**371 615**	**(19 409)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(19 409)**	**352 206**	**389 928**	**411 132**
Community and social services		69 085	69 786	(6 000)	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	63 786	74 040	78 197
Sport and recreation		107 683	108 490	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	98 490	114 132	120 295
Public safety		168 826	169 737	(3 409)	–	–	–	–	(3 409)	166 328	176 988	186 535
Housing		22 147	22 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 372	23 470	24 737
Health		–	1 230	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 230	1 298	1 368
Economic and environmental services		**470 028**	**546 202**	**(8 901)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 901)**	**537 301**	**526 350**	**554 961**
Planning and development		78 731	79 849	(3 088)	–	–	–	–	(3 088)	76 761	79 203	83 667
Road transport		386 079	461 133	(5 813)	–	–	–	–	(5 813)	455 321	441 371	465 205
Environmental protection		5 218	5 219	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 219	5 777	6 089
Trading services		**3 625 851**	**3 654 135**	**(193 364)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(193 364)**	**3 460 771**	**3 856 298**	**4 027 031**
Energy sources		2 205 363	2 177 863	(150 573)	–	–	–	–	(150 573)	2 027 290	2 388 710	2 510 811
Water management		793 974	814 781	(33 204)	–	–	–	–	(33 204)	781 577	830 121	859 951
Waste water management		370 840	370 897	648	–	–	–	–	648	371 545	385 246	398 239
Waste management		255 675	290 593	(10 234)	–	–	–	–	(10 234)	280 359	252 221	258 031
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 041 478**	**5 183 508**	**(252 616)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(252 616)**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**642 166**	**626 022**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 30 April 2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**675 213**	**673 213**	**172 494**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**172 494**	**845 708**	**709 602**	**752 134**
Executive and council		273 244	271 244	10 147	–	–	–	–	10 147	281 390	286 538	301 400
Mayor and Council		271 191	271 191	10 147					10 147	281 338	285 483	300 842
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		2 052	52						–	52	1 055	558
Finance and administration		401 970	401 970	162 348	–	–	–	–	162 348	564 318	423 064	450 733
Administrative and Corporate Support		42	42						–	42	44	46
Asset Management									–	–		
Finance		397 861	397 861	165 348					165 348	563 208	418 738	446 175
Fleet Management									–	–		
Human Resources		410	410						–	410	432	455
Information Technology		11	11						–	11	12	12
Legal Services		3 162	3 162	(3 000)					(3 000)	162	3 329	3 508
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media									–	–		
Property Services		15	15						–	15	15	16
Risk Management									–	–		
Security Services		470	470						–	470	495	521
Supply Chain Management									–	–		
Valuation Service									–	–		
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function									–	–		
Community and public safety		**167 233**	**167 370**	**(71 179)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(71 179)**	**96 191**	**176 046**	**185 517**
Community and social services		**3 677**	**3 814**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 814**	**3 871**	**4 079**
Aged Care									–	–		
Agricultural									–	–		
Animal Care and Diseases									–	–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		996	996						–	996	1 049	1 105
Child Care Facilities									–	–		
Community Halls and Facilities		1 080	1 080						–	1 080	1 137	1 198
Consumer Protection									–	–		
Cultural Matters									–	–		
Disaster Management									–	–		
Education									–	–		
Indigenous and Customary Law									–	–		
Industrial Promotion									–	–		
Language Policy									–	–		
Libraries and Archives		1 601	1 738						–	1 738	1 685	1 776
Literacy Programmes									–	–		
Media Services									–	–		
Museums and Art Galleries									–	–		
Population Development									–	–		
Provincial Cultural Matters									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Zoo's									–	–		
Sport and recreation		**2 014**	**2 014**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 014**	**2 120**	**2 234**
Beaches and Jetties									–	–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									–	–		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)									–	–		
Recreational Facilities		1 070	1 070						–	1 070	1 126	1 187
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		944	944						–	944	994	1 047
Public safety		**156 026**	**156 026**	**(71 179)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(71 179)**	**84 847**	**164 248**	**173 085**
Civil Defence									–	–		
Cleansing									–	–		
Control of Public Nuisances									–	–		
Fencing and Fences									–	–		
Fire Fighting and Protection		614	614	1 341					1 341	1 955	646	681
Licensing and Control of Animals		155 412	155 412	(72 520)					(72 520)	82 892	163 602	172 404
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									–	–		
Pounds									–	–		
Housing		**5 516**	**5 516**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 516**	**5 807**	**6 119**
Housing		5 516	5 516						–	5 516	5 807	6 119
Informal Settlements									–	–		
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance									–	–		
Health Services									–	–		
Laboratory Services									–	–		
Food Control									–	–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									–	–		
Vector Control									–	–		
Chemical Safety									–	–		
Economic and environmental services		**295 091**	**369 491**	**(178 827)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(178 827)**	**190 664**	**346 767**	**376 284**
Planning and development		**189 698**	**189 698**	**(172 827)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(172 827)**	**16 871**	**216 617**	**228 271**
Billboards									–	–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									–	–		
Central City Improvement District									–	–		
Development Facilitation									–	–		
Economic Development/Planning		3 656	3 656	(1 200)					(1 200)	2 456	3 849	4 056
Regional Planning and Development									–	–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		174 875	174 875	(171 627)					(171 627)	3 248	204 998	216 027
Project Management Unit		11 167	11 167						–	11 167	7 770	8 188

Provincial Planning									–	–		
Support to Local Municipalities									–	–		
Road transport		**105 392**	**179 792**	**(6 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 000)**	**173 792**	**130 150**	**148 013**
Public Transport		87 301	161 701						–	161 701	111 105	127 944
Road and Traffic Regulation		18 032	18 032	(6 000)					(6 000)	12 032	18 982	20 003
Roads		60	60						–	60	63	66
Taxi Ranks									–	–		
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape									–	–		
Coastal Protection									–	–		
Indigenous Forests									–	–		
Nature Conservation									–	–		
Pollution Control									–	–		
Soil Conservation									–	–		
Trading services		**4 546 107**	**4 599 455**	**(254 003)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(254 003)**	**4 345 452**	**4 823 352**	**5 131 998**
Energy sources		**2 365 891**	**2 366 083**	**(82 073)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(82 073)**	**2 284 010**	**2 516 573**	**2 661 430**
Electricity		2 365 891	2 365 891	(82 073)					(82 073)	2 283 818	2 516 573	2 661 430
Street Lighting and Signal Systems			192						–	192		
Nonelectric Energy									–	–		
Water management		**1 011 466**	**1 011 466**	**(165 809)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(165 809)**	**845 656**	**1 100 419**	**1 177 020**
Water Treatment									–	–		
Water Distribution		1 011 466	1 011 466	(165 809)					(165 809)	845 656	1 100 419	1 177 020
Water Storage									–	–		
Waste water management		**911 844**	**965 000**	**18 672**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 672**	**983 672**	**934 825**	**997 404**
Public Toilets									–	–		
Sewerage		426 672	426 672	18 672					18 672	445 344	449 158	483 323
Storm Water Management		485 172	538 328						–	538 328	485 667	514 082
Waste Water Treatment									–	–		
Waste management		**256 907**	**256 907**	**(24 793)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(24 793)**	**232 114**	**271 535**	**296 144**
Recycling									–	–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									–	–		
Solid Waste Removal		256 907	256 907	(24 793)					(24 793)	232 114	271 535	296 144
Street Cleaning									–	–		
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs									–	–		
Air Transport									–	–		
Forestry									–	–		
Licensing and Regulation									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Tourism									–	–		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**5 683 644**	**5 809 529**	**(331 515)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(331 515)**	**5 478 014**	**6 055 767**	**6 445 933**
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**577 857**	**611 556**	**(30 941)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(30 941)**	**580 614**	**606 761**	**633 699**
Executive and council		211 058	181 621	(6 000)	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	175 621	189 615	199 300
Mayor and Council		163 622	136 675	(1 500)					(1 500)	135 175	140 264	147 839
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		47 436	44 946	(4 500)					(4 500)	40 446	49 351	51 461
Finance and administration		360 813	423 949	(24 941)	–	–	–	–	(24 941)	399 007	411 034	427 956
Administrative and Corporate Support		182 895	30 465	(4 000)					(4 000)	26 465	35 326	37 234
Asset Management		24 228	–						–	24 228		
Finance		22 885	193 698	(18 941)					(18 941)	174 757	187 263	192 160
Fleet Management		36 529	31 889						–	31 889	25 735	27 125
Human Resources		14 364	24 085	(1 000)					(1 000)	23 085	24 357	25 672
Information Technology			37 529	(1 000)					(1 000)	36 529	38 273	40 282
Legal Services		39 961	25 364						–	25 364	15 212	16 034
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media			–						–	–		
Property Services		28 464	40 316						–	40 316	42 286	44 570
Risk Management		11 488	–						–	11 488		
Security Services			29 056						–	29 056	30 336	31 974
Supply Chain Management			11 547						–	11 547	12 245	12 906
Valuation Service			–						–	–		
Internal audit		5 986	5 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 986	6 113	6 443
Governance Function		5 986	5 986						–	5 986	6 113	6 443
Community and public safety		**367 742**	**371 615**	**(19 409)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(19 409)**	**352 206**	**389 928**	**411 132**
Community and social services		**69 085**	**69 786**	**(6 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 000)**	**63 786**	**74 040**	**78 197**
Aged Care									–	–		
Agricultural									–	–		
Animal Care and Diseases									–	–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		8 145	8 511						–	8 511	9 002	9 488
Child Care Facilities			–						–	–		
Community Halls and Facilities		37 873	37 806	(6 000)					(6 000)	31 806	40 043	42 365
Consumer Protection									–	–		
Cultural Matters									–	–		
Disaster Management									–	–		
Education									–	–		
Indigenous and Customary Law									–	–		
Industrial Promotion									–	–		
Language Policy									–	–		
Libraries and Archives		23 067	23 469						–	23 469	24 994	26 344
Literacy Programmes									–	–		
Media Services									–	–		
Museums and Art Galleries									–	–		
Population Development									–	–		
Provincial Cultural Matters									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Zoo's									–	–		
Sport and recreation		**107 683**	**108 490**	**(10 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 000)**	**98 490**	**114 132**	**120 295**
Beaches and Jetties									–	–		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									–	–		

Community Parks (including Nurseries)		37 925	38 565						–	38 565	40 338	42 516
Recreational Facilities		8 971	8 946						–	8 946	9 464	9 975
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		60 787	60 978	(10 000)					(10 000)	50 978	64 330	67 804
Public safety		**168 826**	**169 737**	**(3 409)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 409)**	**166 328**	**176 988**	**186 535**
Civil Defence		4 286	4 404						–	4 404	4 567	4 815
Cleansing			–						–	–		
Control of Public Nuisances			–						–	–		
Fencing and Fences			–						–	–		
Fire Fighting and Protection		39 775	40 401	491					491	40 892	42 270	44 533
Licensing and Control of Animals		124 765	124 931	(3 900)					(3 900)	121 031	130 151	137 186
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control			–						–	–		
Pounds			–						–	–		
Housing		**22 147**	**22 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 372**	**23 470**	**24 737**
Housing		22 147	22 372						–	22 372	23 470	24 737
Informal Settlements									–	–		
Health		**–**	**1 230**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 230**	**1 298**	**1 368**
Ambulance									–	–		
Health Services			1 230						–	1 230	1 298	1 368
Laboratory Services									–	–		
Food Control									–	–		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									–	–		
Vector Control									–	–		
Chemical Safety									–	–		
Economic and environmental services		**470 028**	**546 202**	**(8 901)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 901)**	**537 301**	**526 350**	**554 961**
Planning and development		**78 731**	**79 849**	**(3 088)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 088)**	**76 761**	**79 203**	**83 667**
Billboards									–	–		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									–	–		
Central City Improvement District									–	–		
Development Facilitation		8 727	8 818						–	8 818	9 232	9 731
Economic Development/Planning		23 301	23 563	(2 488)					(2 488)	21 075	24 452	25 962
Regional Planning and Development			–						–	–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		36 061	36 575	(600)					(600)	35 975	38 301	40 369
Project Management Unit		10 642	10 893						–	10 893	7 217	7 606
Provincial Planning									–	–		
Support to Local Municipalities									–	–		
Road transport		**386 079**	**461 133**	**(5 813)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 813)**	**455 321**	**441 371**	**465 205**
Public Transport		80 557	154 957						–	154 957	117 532	123 879
Road and Traffic Regulation		83 314	83 968						–	83 968	88 435	93 210
Roads		222 209	222 209	(5 813)					(5 813)	216 396	235 404	248 116
Taxi Ranks									–	–		
Environmental protection		**5 218**	**5 219**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 219**	**5 777**	**6 089**
Biodiversity and Landscape									–	–		
Coastal Protection									–	–		
Indigenous Forests									–	–		
Nature Conservation									–	–		
Pollution Control		5 218	5 219						–	5 219	5 777	6 089
Soil Conservation									–	–		
Trading services		**3 625 851**	**3 654 135**	**(193 364)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(193 364)**	**3 460 771**	**3 856 298**	**4 027 031**
Energy sources		**2 205 363**	**2 177 863**	**(150 573)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(150 573)**	**2 027 290**	**2 388 710**	**2 510 811**
Electricity		2 199 377	2 171 877	(150 073)					(150 073)	2 021 803	2 382 384	2 504 142
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		5 986	5 986	(500)					(500)	5 486	6 326	6 668
Nonelectric Energy									–	–		
Water management		**793 974**	**814 781**	**(33 204)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33 204)**	**781 577**	**830 121**	**859 951**
Water Treatment									–	–		
Water Distribution		793 974	814 781	(33 204)					(33 204)	781 577	830 121	859 951
Water Storage									–	–		
Waste water management		**370 840**	**370 897**	**648**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**648**	**371 545**	**385 246**	**398 239**
Public Toilets									–	–		
Sewerage		370 840	370 897	648					648	371 545	385 246	398 239
Storm Water Management									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment									–	–		
Waste management		**255 675**	**290 593**	**(10 234)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 234)**	**280 359**	**252 221**	**258 031**
Recycling									–	–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		255 675	290 593	(10 234)					(10 234)	280 359	252 221	258 031
Solid Waste Removal									–	–		
Street Cleaning									–	–		
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs									–	–		
Air Transport									–	–		
Forestry									–	–		
Licensing and Regulation									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Tourism									–	–		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**5 041 478**	**5 183 508**	**(252 616)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(252 616)**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**642 166**	**626 022**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30 April 2020

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		271 191	271 191	164 147	–	–	–	–	164 147	435 338	285 483	300 842
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		16 381	14 381	(3 000)	–	–	–	–	(3 000)	11 381	12 154	12 254
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		463	463	–	–	–	–	–	–	463	487	513
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		397 861	397 861	11 348	–	–	–	–	11 348	409 208	418 738	446 175
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		174 527	174 527	(72 520)	–	–	1 341	–	(71 179)	103 349	183 725	193 609
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		180 391	180 391	(171 627)	–	–	–	–	(171 627)	8 764	210 805	222 146
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3 656	3 656	(1 200)	–	–	–	–	(1 200)	2 456	3 849	4 056
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		262 606	262 743	(24 793)	–	–	–	–	(24 793)	237 950	277 535	302 466
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		4 067 109	4 120 457	(229 210)	–	–	–	–	(229 210)	3 891 247	4 318 022	4 589 481
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		87 361	161 761	(6 000)	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	155 761	111 168	128 010
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		222 097	222 097	–	–	–	–	–	–	222 097	233 802	246 380
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**5 683 644**	**5 809 529**	**(332 856)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(331 515)**	**5 478 014**	**6 055 767**	**6 445 933**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		128 765	136 675	(1 500)	–	–	–	–	(1 500)	135 175	140 264	147 839
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		78 178	87 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 130	77 893	81 543
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		93 040	95 240	(6 000)	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	89 240	97 956	103 188
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		194 383	205 245	(8 941)	–	–	–	–	(8 941)	196 304	199 509	205 066
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		280 604	282 761	(4 750)	–	–	1 341	–	(3 409)	279 352	295 759	311 719
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		58 208	59 098	(600)	–	–	–	–	(600)	58 498	61 771	65 107
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		23 301	23 563	(2 488)	–	–	–	–	(2 488)	21 075	24 452	25 962
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		482 210	515 456	(26 234)	–	–	–	–	(26 234)	489 222	493 267	512 253
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		3 241 156	3 242 558	(147 668)	–	–	–	–	(147 668)	3 094 890	3 467 480	3 625 027
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		302 766	377 166	(20 313)	–	–	–	–	(20 313)	356 853	352 936	371 994
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		158 616	158 616	(35 462)	–	–	–	–	(35 462)	123 154	168 051	177 126
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 041 228**	**5 183 508**	**(253 957)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(252 616)**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**642 416**	**626 022**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1	+2
check revenue	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	0	0
check expenditure	(0)	(0)	0	–	–	–	–	0	(0)	–	–

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 30 April 2020

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		**271 191**	**271 191**	**164 147**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	164 147	435 338	**285 483**	**300 842**
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR									–	–		
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER									–	–		
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE									–	–		
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL		271 191	271 191	164 147					164 147	435 338	285 483	300 842
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP									–	–		
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS									–	–		
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS									–	–		
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**16 381**	**14 381**	**(3 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(3 000)	11 381	**12 154**	**12 254**
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		50	50						–	50	53	55
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING									–	–		
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)									–	–		
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY									–	–		
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM									–	–		
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		2	2						–	2	3	3
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT		11 167	11 167						–	11 167	7 770	8 188
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFI		2 000							–	2 000	1 000	500
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES		3 162	3 162	(3 000)					(3 000)	162	3 329	3 508
									–	–		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		**463**	**463**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	463	**487**	**513**
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES									–	–		
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		11	11						–	11	12	12
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT		42	42						–	42	44	46
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		410	410						–	410	432	455
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAFETYY									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		**397 861**	**397 861**	**11 348**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	11 348	409 208	**418 738**	**446 175**
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER									–	–		
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		5 095	5 095	(3 685)					(3 685)	1 410	5 363	5 652
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		389 108	389 108	15 032					15 032	404 140	409 614	436 651
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL		1 799	1 799						–	1 799	1 804	1 810
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		525	525						–	525	553	582
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		1 334	1 334						–	1 334	1 404	1 480
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		**174 527**	**174 527**	**(72 520)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	(71 179)	103 349	**183 725**	**193 609**
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY									–	–		
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEME		614	614	(121)			1 341		1 220	1 833	646	681
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		18 032	18 032	(16 596)					(16 596)	1 436	18 982	20 003
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES		155 412	155 412	(55 803)					(55 803)	99 609	163 602	172 404
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		470	470						–	470	495	521
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		**180 391**	**180 391**	**(171 627)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(171 627)	8 764	**210 805**	**222 146**
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETLEMENT									–	–		
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING		1 806	1 806	(1 029)					(1 029)	776	1 901	2 003
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES		171 135	171 135	(169 544)					(169 544)	1 591	201 061	211 878
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION		5 516	5 516						–	5 516	5 807	6 119
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS		1 934	1 934	(1 054)					(1 054)	880	2 036	2 146
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		**3 656**	**3 656**	**(1 200)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(1 200)	2 456	**3 849**	**4 056**
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 206	1 206	(1 200)					(1 200)	6	1 270	1 338
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT		450	450						–	450	474	499
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING		2 000	2 000						–	2 000	2 105	2 219
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		**262 606**	**262 743**	**(24 793)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(24 793)	237 950	**277 535**	**302 466**
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY D		–							–	–		
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES		1 601	1 737.8						–	1 738	1 684.9	1 776
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES		996	996.0						–	996	1 048.5	1 105

8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS		1 080	1 080.4						–	1 080	1 137.3	1 198
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS		1 070	1 069.9						–	1 070	1 126.3	1 187
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES		206	206.2						–	206	217.1	229
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS		738	737.8						–	738	776.7	818
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT									–	–		
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MAI		9	8.6						–	9	9.0	10
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		256 907	256 906.6	(24 793)					(24 793)	232 114	271 535.0	296 144
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		**4 067 109**	**4 120 457**	**(229 210)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(229 210)	3 891 247	**4 318 022**	**4 589 481**
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SI		6	6						–	6	6	7
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		2 365 891	2 365 891	(82 073)					(82 073)	2 283 818	2 516 573	2 661 430
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING		–	192						–	192	–	–
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES									–	–		
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE		1 011 466	1 011 466	(165 809)					(165 809)	845 656	1 100 419	1 177 020
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE		204 575	204 575	18 672					18 672	223 247	215 356	236 942
		485 172	538 328						–	538 328	485 667	514 082
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		**87 361**	**161 761**	**(6 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(6 000)	155 761	**111 168**	**128 010**
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT		87 301	161 701	(6 000)					(6 000)	155 701	111 105	127 944
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		60	60						–	60	63	66
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		**222 097**	**222 097**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	222 097	**233 802**	**246 380**
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST		222 097	222 097						–	222 097	233 802	246 380
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**5 683 644**	**5 809 529**	**(332 856)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	(331 515)	5 478 014	**6 055 767**	**6 445 933**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		**128 765**	**136 675**	**(1 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(1 500)	135 175	**140 264**	**147 839**
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		18 362	18 784	(1 500)					(1 500)	17 284	19 528	20 582

1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	18 662	18 584						–	18 584	19 756	20 823
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE	12 873	12 873						–	12 873	13 631	14 367
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL	68 792	76 292						–	76 292	76 572	80 707
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	5 204	5 204						–	5 204	5 521	5 819
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	1 758	1 758						–	1 758	1 874	1 975
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCO	2 907	3 028						–	3 028	3 166	3 337
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION	206	151						–	151	218	229
		–						–	–		
	–	–						–	–		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	**78 178**	**87 130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	87 130	**77 893**	**81 543**
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	20 202	19 712						–	19 712	21 462	22 621
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING	5 736	5 986						–	5 986	6 113	6 443
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	1 814	1 814						–	1 814	1 929	2 033
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY	–	–						–	–		
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	35	35						–	35	37	39
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES	9 232	9 232						–	9 232	9 836	10 368
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	10 642	10 834						–	10 834	7 217	7 606
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFI	16 152	14 152						–	14 152	16 086	16 401
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES	14 364	25 364						–	25 364	15 212	16 034
	–	–						–	–		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	**93 040**	**95 240**	**(6 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(6 000)	89 240	**97 956**	**103 188**
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE S	2 950	2 950	–					–	2 950	3 143	3 313
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	36 529	37 529	(1 000)					(1 000)	36 529	38 273	40 282
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT	24 162	24 162	(4 000)					(4 000)	20 162	25 244	26 607
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	22 885	24 085	(1 000)					(1 000)	23 085	24 357	25 672
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAFETYY	6 515	6 515	–					–	6 515	6 939	7 314
		–						–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	**194 383**	**205 245**	**(8 941)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(8 941)	196 304	**199 509**	**205 066**
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICE	18 319	22 346	(500)					(500)	21 846	19 417	20 881
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES	81 943	82 579	1 059					1 059	83 638	82 108	81 002
4.3 - 076 - BILLING	33 017	33 692	(2 000)					(2 000)	31 692	35 009	36 900
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL	28 167	31 550	(6 000)					(6 000)	25 550	27 959	29 377
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	11 488	11 488	–					–	11 488	12 245	12 906
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	21 449	23 590	(1 500)					(1 500)	22 090	22 770	23 999
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	**280 604**	**282 761**	**(4 750)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	(3 409)	279 352	**295 759**	**311 719**
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFET	4 286	4 404	–					–	4 404	4 567	4 815
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEME	39 775	40 401	(450)			1 341		891	41 292	42 270	44 533
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	83 314	83 968	(2 900)					(2 900)	81 068	88 435	93 210
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES	124 765	124 931	(1 400)					(1 400)	123 531	130 151	137 186
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	28 464	29 056	–					–	29 056	30 336	31 974
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	**58 208**	**59 098**	**(600)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(600)	58 498	**61 771**	**65 107**
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AN	2 805	2 897						–	2 897	2 989	3 151
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	23 071	23 487	(600)					(600)	22 887	24 463	25 784
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES	4 348	4 398						–	4 398	4 628	4 877
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION	22 147	22 372						–	22 372	23 470	24 737
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS	5 837	5 943						–	5 943	6 221	6 557
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	**23 301**	**23 563**	**(2 488)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(2 488)	21 075	**24 452**	**25 962**
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	9 731	7 415						–	7 415	10 019	10 695
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT	10 230	10 866	(2 200)					(2 200)	8 666	10 891	11 533
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING	3 340	5 039	(288)					(288)	4 751	3 542	3 734
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		242						–	242		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	**482 210**	**515 456**	**(26 234)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(26 234)	489 222	**493 267**	**512 253**
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY D	9 957	6 420	(500)					(500)	5 920	10 530	11 098
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	23 067	23 469						–	23 469	24 994	26 344
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES	8 145	8 511						–	8 511	9 002	9 488
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS	37 873	46 776	(5 500)					(5 500)	41 276	49 507	52 340
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	46 896	38 565						–	38 565	40 338	42 516
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES	49 516	49 706	(10 000)					(10 000)	39 706	52 371	55 200
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS	11 272	11 248						–	11 248	11 958	12 604
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEM	5 218	5 219						–	5 219	5 777	6 089
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MA	34 593	34 948						–	34 948	36 568	38 543
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	255 675	290 593	(10 234)					(10 234)	280 359	252 221	258 031
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	**3 241 156**	**3 242 558**	**(147 668)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(147 668)	3 094 890	**3 467 480**	**3 625 027**
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SE	5 368	5 743	–					–	5 743	5 718	6 027
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	2 199 377	2 171 877	(150 073)					(150 073)	2 021 803	2 382 384	2 504 142

9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING		5 986	5 986	(500)					(500)	5 486	6 326	6 668
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		24 228	31 889	(500)					(500)	31 389	25 735	27 125
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE		793 974	814 781	2 758					2 758	817 539	830 121	859 951
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE		212 224	212 281	648					648	212 929	217 195	221 114
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		**302 766**	**377 166**	**(20 313)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(20 313)	356 853	**352 936**	**371 994**
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT		80 557	154 957						–	154 957	117 532	123 879
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		222 209	222 209	(20 313)					(20 313)	201 896	235 404	248 116
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		**158 616**	**158 616**	**(35 462)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(35 462)	123 154	**168 051**	**177 126**
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST		158 616	158 616	(35 462)					(35 462)	123 154	168 051	177 126
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**5 041 228**	**5 183 508**	**(253 957)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	(252 616)	4 930 892	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**642 416**	**626 022**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(78 899)	547 122	**676 430**	**819 110**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	362 089	362 089	15 032	–	–	–	–	15 032	377 122	381 172	401 679
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	2 253 168	2 253 168	(71 533)	–	–	–	–	(71 533)	2 181 635	2 371 910	2 499 519
Service charges - water revenue	2	619 817	619 817	(153 234)	–	–	–	–	(153 234)	466 583	652 481	687 585
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	334 764	334 764	18 672	–	–	–	–	18 672	353 436	352 406	371 365
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	166 232	166 232	(23 345)	–	–	–	–	(23 345)	142 888	174 993	184 408
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 604	11 604	(1 567)					(1 567)	10 036	13 305	14 021
Interest earned - external investments		20 774	20 774	10 147					10 147	30 921	21 869	23 045
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		261 054	261 054	154 000					154 000	415 054	274 812	289 597
Dividends received		–	–						–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		18 708	18 708	(18 679)					(18 679)	29	19 694	20 753
Licences and permits		10 213	10 213	(9 924)					(9 924)	289	10 751	11 330
Agency services		131 249	131 249	(32 000)					(32 000)	99 249	138 165	145 599
Transfers and subsidies		772 560	845 290				1 341		1 341	846 631	872 946	981 987
Other revenue	2	65 763	65 763	(51 000)	–	–	–	–	(51 000)	14 763	69 229	72 954
Gains on disposal of PPE		170 477	170 477	(169 425)					(169 425)	1 052	200 368	211 147
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**5 198 472**	**5 271 202**	**(332 856)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(331 515)**	**4 939 687**	**5 554 100**	**5 914 987**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		739 404	745 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors		60 893	60 893						–	60 893	68 098	71 776
Debt impairment		635 638	635 638	88 000				–	88 000	723 638	629 970	620 941
Depreciation & asset impairment		448 974	448 974	(39 931)	–	–	–	–	(39 931)	409 043	470 144	495 532
Finance charges		50 877	50 877	(17 626)					(17 626)	33 251	66 645	70 243
Bulk purchases		2 274 386	2 274 386	(154 000)	–	–	–	–	(154 000)	2 120 386	2 456 927	2 589 601
Other materials		212 063	212 200						–	212 200	223 856	235 921
Contracted services		251 400	318 951	(91 000)	–	–	–	–	(91 000)	227 951	290 932	307 058
Transfers and subsidies		17 892	17 892						–	17 892	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure		349 701	417 877	(39 400)	–	–	1 341	–	(38 059)	379 818	365 704	385 109
Loss on disposal of PPE									–	–		
Total Expenditure		**5 041 228**	**5 183 508**	**(253 957)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(252 616)**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**157 245**	**87 694**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**8 794**	**174 763**	**288 165**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		485 172	538 328						–	538 328	501 667	530 946
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)									–	–		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Taxation									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Attributable to minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**642 416**	**626 021**	**(78 899)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(78 899)**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		31 743	34 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 075	22 226	25 222
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		2 505	2 505	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 505	2 632	2 816
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		5 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	3 500	3 745
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		6 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	11 500	15 000
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		8 000	7 950	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	9 450	8 432	9 022
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		4 100	4 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 700	30 000	20 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		53 032	51 081	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 081	46 883	49 567
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		477 813	448 064	(160 000)	–	–	–	–	(160 000)	288 064	502 690	536 046
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		199 667	274 916	–	–	–	–	–	–	274 916	201 777	224 078
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**213 067**	**211 756**	**(100 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 000)**	**111 756**	**175 848**	**168 198**
Executive and council		31 485	34 114						–	34 114	22 226	25 222
Finance and administration		181 324	177 635	(100 000)					(100 000)	77 635	153 622	142 975
Internal audit		258	8						–	8	–	–
Community and public safety		**11 532**	**11 070**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 070**	**31 447**	**36 280**
Community and social services		1 900	2 749						–	2 749	14 900	15 880
Sport and recreation		1 132	822						–	822	2 412	2 581
Public safety		6 000	5 000						–	5 000	11 500	15 000
Housing		2 500	2 500						–	2 500	2 635	2 819
Health		–	–						–	–		
Economic and environmental services		**209 267**	**285 066**	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 500**	**286 566**	**237 574**	**250 281**
Planning and development		9 600	10 150	1 500					1 500	11 650	35 797	26 203
Road transport		199 667	274 916						–	274 916	201 777	224 078
Environmental protection			–						–	–		
Trading services		**354 494**	**321 945**	**(60 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(60 000)**	**261 945**	**384 771**	**430 737**
Energy sources		62 300	43 492	(10 000)					(10 000)	33 492	88 230	128 350
Water management		192 027	211 527	(50 000)					(50 000)	161 527	244 279	218 286
Waste water management		92 167	61 725						–	61 725	48 600	80 718
Waste management		8 000	5 200						–	5 200	3 662	3 383
Other		–	–						–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**
Funded by:												
National Government		484 272	534 079						–	534 079	500 767	530 046
Provincial Government		900	4 249						–	4 249	900	900
District Municipality		–	–						–	–		
Other transfers and grants									–	–		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**485 172**	**538 328**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**538 328**	**501 667**	**530 946**
Borrowing		160 000	160 000	(160 000)					(160 000)	–	60 000	64 200
Internally generated funds		143 188	131 509	1 500					1 500	133 009	267 973	290 350
Total Capital Funding		**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 30 April 2020

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		–	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	–	–
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR			47						–	47		
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER									–	–		
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE									–	–		
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL									–	–		
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP									–	–		
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS									–	–		
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS									–	–		
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		31 743	34 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 075	22 226	25 222
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		28 900	28 900						–	28 900	22 226	25 222
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING		258	8						–	8	–	–
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)			–						–	–		
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY			–						–	–		
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			–						–	–		
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES		2 585	3 360						–	3 360	–	–
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT			1 808						–	1 808		
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER									–	–		
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		2 505	2 505	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 505	2 632	2 816
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE S		5	5						–	5	–	–
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		2 500	2 500						–	2 500	2 632	2 816
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT									–	–		
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT									–	–		
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAFETYY									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		5 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	3 500	3 745
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER									–	–		
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES		500	500						–	500	–	–
4.3 - 076 - BILLING		5 000	1 000						–	1 000	3 500	3 745
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL									–	–		
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT									–	–		
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		6 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	11 500	15 000
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY									–	–		
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEME		2 500	2 500						–	2 500	–	–
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		3 500	2 440						–	2 440	6 500	10 000
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES		–	60						–	60	5 000	5 000
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		8 000	7 950	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	9 450	8 432	9 022
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETLEMENT									–	–		
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING									–	–		
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES		5 500	5 348	1 500					1 500	6 848	5 797	6 203
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION		2 500	2 500						–	2 500	2 635	2 819
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS			102						–	102		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		4 100	4 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 700	30 000	20 000
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 100	1 700						–	1 700	30 000	20 000
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT		3 000	3 000						–	3 000	–	–
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING									–	–		
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		53 032	51 081	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 081	46 883	49 567
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT			–						–	–		
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES		900	1 749						–	1 749	900	900

8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES		1 000	1 000						–	1 000	14 000	14 980
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS			–						–	–		
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS		753	753						–	753	1 637	1 751
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES		299	(12)						–	(12)	621	664
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS		81	81						–	81	155	165
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT			–						–	–		
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MAI		42 000	42 311						–	42 311	25 909	27 723
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		8 000	5 200						–	5 200	3 662	3 383
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		**477 813**	**448 064**	**(160 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(160 000)	288 064	**502 690**	**536 046**
9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SI		1 000	1 000						–	1 000	1 581	1 692
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		41 300	41 300	(10 000)					(10 000)	31 300	74 230	113 370
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING		21 000	2 192						–	2 192	14 000	14 980
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES		130 319	130 319	(100 000)					(100 000)	30 319	120 000	107 000
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE		192 027	211 527	(50 000)					(50 000)	161 527	244 279	218 286
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE		92 167	61 725						–	61 725	48 600	80 718
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		**199 667**	**274 916**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	274 916	**201 777**	**224 078**
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT		137 979	161 979						–	161 979	126 539	127 387
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		61 688	112 937						–	112 937	75 238	96 691
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(158 500)	671 337	**829 640**	**885 496**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												

Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - 001 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR								–	–		
1.2 - 002 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER								–	–		
1.3 - 003 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE								–	–		
1.4 - 004 - COUNCIL GENERAL								–	–		
1.5 - 005 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP								–	–		
1.6 - 006 - INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS								–	–		
1.7 - 007 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS								–	–		
1.8 - 008 - MONITORING AND EVALUATION								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - 010 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER								–	–		
2.2 - 011 - INTERNAL AUDITING								–	–		
2.3 - 012 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)								–	–		
2.4 - 013 - CORPORATE ADVISORY								–	–		
2.5 - 014 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM								–	–		
2.6 - 017 - REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES								–	–		
2.7 - 018 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT								–	–		
2.8 - 019 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER								–	–		
2.9 - 050 - LEGAL AND VALUATION SERVICES								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - 020 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES								–	–		
3.2 - 015 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY								–	–		
3.3 - 025 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT								–	–		
3.4 - 030 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT								–	–		
3.5 - 035 - OCCUPATIONALHEALTH AND SAFETYY								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - 070 - OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER								–	–		
4.2 - 075 - ACCOUNTING SERVICES								–	–		
4.3 - 076 - BILLING								–	–		
4.4 - 080 - FINANCIAL CONTROL								–	–		
4.5 - 085 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT								–	–		
4.6 - 090 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - 100 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY								–	–		
5.2 - 115 - EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT								–	–		
5.3 - 130 - TRAFFIC SERVICES								–	–		
5.4 - 140 - TESTING AND LICENSES								–	–		
5.5 - 145 - LAW ENFORCEMENT								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - 150 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SETLEMENT								–	–		
6.2 - 155 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING								–	–		
6.3 - 156 - ESTATES								–	–		
6.4 - 160 - HOUSING PROVISION								–	–		
6.5 - 165 - BUILDING CONTROL AND REGULATIONS								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - 180 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT								–	–		
7.2 - 185 - ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT								–	–		
7.3 - 190 - POLICY RESEARCH AND MARKETING								–	–		
7.4 - 195 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - 200 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT								–	–		
8.2 - 215 - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES								–	–		
8.3 - 220 - CEMETERIES								–	–		
8.4 - 225 - COMMUNITY HALLS								–	–		
8.5 - 235 - PARKS AND OPEN AREAS								–	–		
8.6 - 245 - SPORT FACILITIES								–	–		
8.7 - 250 - SWIMMING POOLS								–	–		
8.8 - 175 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT								–	–		
8.9 - 305 - CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT								–	–		
8.11 - 360 - WASTE MANAGEMENT								–	–		
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

9.1 - 300 - OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL SERVICSE AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT								–	–		
9.2 - 310 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES								–	–		
9.3 - 315 - STREET LIGHTING								–	–		
9.4 - 325 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES								–	–		
9.5 - 340 - WATER SERVICE								–	–		
9.6 - 345 - SANITATION SERVICE								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - 270 - RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT								–	–		
10.2 - 335 - ROADS AND STORMWATER								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICE TRUST								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
								–	–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	**788 360**	**829 837**	**(158 500)**	–	–	–	–	(158 500)	671 337	**829 640**	**885 496**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		692 333	692 333						–	692 333	1 209 318	1 789 836
Call investment deposits	1	84 428	84 428	(290 356)	–	–	–	–	(290 356)	(205 928)	62 779	357 583
Consumer debtors	1	525 902	525 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	525 902	510 821	488 617
Other debtors		102 393	102 393						–	102 393	106 489	110 749
Current portion of long-term receivables		971	971						–	971	1 010	1 050
Inventory		19 356	19 356						–	19 356	20 130	20 935
Total current assets		**1 425 382**	**1 425 382**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**1 135 026**	**1 910 547**	**2 768 770**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables									–	–		
Investments		877	877						–	877	912	949
Investment property		358 202	358 202						–	358 202	372 530	387 431
Investment in Associate									–	–		
Property, plant and equipment	1	11 032 440	11 032 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 032 440	11 718 638	12 460 393
Biological									–	–		
Intangible		804	804						–	804	836	870
Other non-current assets		136	136						–	136	141	147
Total non current assets		**11 392 459**	**11 392 459**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 392 459**	**12 093 058**	**12 849 790**
TOTAL ASSETS		**12 817 841**	**12 817 841**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**12 527 485**	**14 003 605**	**15 618 560**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									–	–		
Borrowing		88 513	88 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	88 513	91 731	96 318
Consumer deposits		48 620	48 620						–	48 620	50 565	52 587
Trade and other payables		560 302	560 302	–	–	–	45 000	–	45 000	605 302	502 527	458 082
Provisions		23 824	23 824						–	23 824	24 777	25 768
Total current liabilities		**721 259**	**721 259**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45 000**	**–**	**45 000**	**766 259**	**669 600**	**632 755**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	863 000	863 000	(160 000)	–	–	–	–	(160 000)	703 000	823 000	887 200
Provisions	1	251 058	251 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	251 058	261 100	271 544
Total non current liabilities		**1 114 058**	**1 114 058**	**(160 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(160 000)**	**954 058**	**1 084 100**	**1 158 744**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**1 835 317**	**1 835 317**	**(160 000)**	**–**	**–**	**45 000**	**–**	**(115 000)**	**1 720 317**	**1 753 700**	**1 791 500**
NET ASSETS	2	**10 982 524**	**10 982 524**	**(130 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**–**	**(175 356)**	**10 807 168**	**12 249 905**	**13 827 060**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 683 544	10 683 544	(130 356)	–	–	(45 000)	–	(175 356)	10 508 188	11 938 965	13 503 683
Reserves		298 980	298 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	298 980	310 939	323 377
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**10 982 524**	**10 982 524**	**(130 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**–**	**(175 356)**	**10 807 168**	**12 249 905**	**13 827 060**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		321 089	321 089	15 032					15 032	336 122	341 372	360 979
Service charges		2 954 488	2 954 488	(185 439)					(185 439)	2 769 049	3 153 481	3 368 257
Other revenue		237 537	237 537	(113 171)					(113 171)	124 366	250 887	264 656
Government - operating	1	845 482	845 482				1 341		1 341	846 823	888 946	998 851
Government - capital	1	538 136	538 136						–	538 136	501 667	530 946
Interest		281 828	281 828	164 147					164 147	445 975	296 681	312 642
Dividends									–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(4 030 127)	(4 030 127)				(1 341)		(1 341)	(4 031 468)	(4 193 703)	(4 420 211)
Finance charges		(50 877)	(50 877)						–	(50 877)	(66 645)	(70 243)
Transfers and Grants	1	(17 892)	(17 892)						–	(17 892)	(18 876)	(19 895)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 079 665**	**1 079 665**	**(119 431)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(119 431)**	**960 234**	**1 153 810**	**1 325 980**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		170 477	170 477	(169 425)					(169 425)	1 052	200 368	211 147
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									–	–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–		
Payments												
Capital assets		(829 837)	(829 837)	158 500				–	158 500	(671 337)	(829 640)	(885 496)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(659 361)**	**(659 361)**	**(10 925)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 925)**	**(670 286)**	**(629 273)**	**(674 349)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		160 000	160 000	(160 000)					(160 000)	–	60 000	64 200
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 398	2 398						–	2 398	2 530	2 656
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(88 513)	(88 513)						–	(88 513)	(91 731)	(96 318)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**73 885**	**73 885**	**(160 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(160 000)**	**(86 115)**	**(29 201)**	**(29 461)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**494 189**	**494 189**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**203 833**	**495 336**	**622 170**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	282 572	282 572						–	282 572	776 761	1 272 097
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	776 761	776 761	(290 356)	–	–	–	–	(290 356)	486 405	1 272 097	1 894 267

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	776 761	776 761	(290 356)	–	–	–	–	(290 356)	486 405	1 272 097	1 894 267
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	–	–	–	–	0	0	(0)	253 152
Non current assets - Investments	1	877	877	–	–	–	–	–	–	877	912	949
Cash and investments available:		**777 638**	**777 638**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**487 282**	**1 273 009**	**2 148 368**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	45 000	–	45 000	45 000	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		(18 628)	(18 628)						–	(18 628)	(19 373)	(20 148)
Other working capital requirements	2	57 691	57 691					21 594	21 594	79 285	3 325	(31 219)
Other provisions		68 270	68 270						–	68 270	71 001	73 841
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		161 570	161 570					–	–	161 570	168 033	174 754
Total Application of cash and investments:		**268 903**	**268 903**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45 000**	**21 594**	**66 594**	**335 497**	**222 985**	**197 228**
Surplus(shortfall)		**508 735**	**508 735**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**(21 594)**	**(356 950)**	**151 785**	**1 050 024**	**1 951 140**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have bee

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**67 007**	**75 190**	**(10 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 000)**	**65 190**	**98 188**	**304 442**
Roads Infrastructure		3 010	8 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 010	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		24 420	24 420	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	14 420	8 230	43 230
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		27 430	32 430	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	22 430	8 230	43 230
Community Facilities		3 500	4 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 010	500	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	311	–	–	–	–	–	–	311	–	–
Community Assets		3 500	4 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 321	500	500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		17 404	17 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 404	44 226	35 222
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	17 404	17 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 404	44 226	35 222
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 150	3 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 150	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		13	375	–	–	–	–	–	–	375	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Transport Assets		17 410	17 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 410	45 232	225 490
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**721 353**	**754 496**	**(148 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(148 500)**	**605 996**	**731 452**	**581 054**
Roads Infrastructure		194 257	264 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 506	196 545	159 294
Storm water Infrastructure		17 000	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 000	46 500	52 450
Electrical Infrastructure		21 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	14 000	14 980
Water Supply Infrastructure		192 027	211 527	(50 000)	–	–	–	–	(50 000)	161 527	232 279	118 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		92 037	61 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 595	48 600	50 718
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 000	5 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 200	3 662	3 383
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		524 321	561 828	(50 000)	–	–	–	–	(50 000)	511 828	541 586	399 325
Community Facilities		6 353	8 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 606	27 037	28 901
Sport and Recreation Facilities		596	596	–	–	–	–	–	–	596	776	830
Community Assets		6 948	9 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 202	27 812	29 731
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		43 265	37 265	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 265	25 909	27 723
Housing		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 635	2 819
Other Assets	6	45 765	39 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 765	28 544	30 542
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 500	2 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 229	2 632	2 816
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	1 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 069	1 581	1 692
Machinery and Equipment		5 000	4 888	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 888	3 500	3 745
Transport Assets		130 319	130 319	(100 000)	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	30 319	120 000	107 000
Land		5 500	5 196	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	6 696	5 797	6 203
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	788 360	829 685	(158 500)	–	–	–	–	(158 500)	671 185	829 640	885 496
Roads Infrastructure		197 267	272 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	272 516	196 545	159 294
Storm water Infrastructure		17 000	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 000	46 500	52 450
Electrical Infrastructure		45 420	26 420	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	16 420	22 230	58 210
Water Supply Infrastructure		192 027	211 527	(50 000)	–	–	–	–	(50 000)	161 527	232 279	118 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		92 037	61 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 595	48 600	50 718
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 000	5 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 200	3 662	3 383
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		551 751	594 258	(60 000)	–	–	–	–	(60 000)	534 258	549 816	442 555
Community Facilities		9 853	12 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 616	27 537	29 401
Sport and Recreation Facilities		596	906	–	–	–	–	–	–	906	776	830
Community Assets		10 448	13 522	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 522	28 312	30 231
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		60 669	54 669	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 669	70 135	62 945
Housing		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 635	2 819
Other Assets		63 169	57 169	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 169	72 770	65 764
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 650	5 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 379	2 632	2 816
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 013	1 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 444	1 581	1 692
Machinery and Equipment		5 100	4 988	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 988	3 500	3 745
Transport Assets		147 729	147 729	(100 000)	–	–	–	–	(100 000)	47 729	165 232	332 490
Land		5 500	5 196	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	6 696	5 797	6 203
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**788 360**	**829 685**	**(158 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(158 500)**	**671 185**	**829 640**	**885 496**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	11 391 445	11 391 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 391 445	12 092 005	12 848 694
Roads Infrastructure		2 563 839	2 563 839						–	2 563 839	2 763 839	2 863 839
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–						–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 137 540	2 137 540						–	2 137 540	2 327 540	2 537 540
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 080 769	2 080 769						–	2 080 769	2 128 769	2 367 069
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 896 313	1 896 313						–	1 896 313	1 906 313	2 006 313
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 803 509	1 803 509						–	1 803 509	1 903 509	2 003 507
Rail Infrastructure									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure									–	–		
Infrastructure		10 481 969	10 481 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 481 969	11 029 969	11 778 267
Community Assets		94 813	94 813						–	94 813	114 811	94 813
Heritage Assets									–	–		
Investment properties		310 652	310 652						–	310 652	310 652	310 652
Other Assets		102 912	102 912						–	102 912	193 127	188 524
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		706	706						–	706	706	706
Computer Equipment		43 988	43 988						–	43 988	56 988	63 668
Furniture and Office Equipment		90 272	90 272						–	90 272	100 716	112 098
Machinery and Equipment		83 938	83 938						–	83 938	92 938	100 928
Transport Assets		182 197	182 197						–	182 197	192 098	199 038
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		

TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**11 391 445**	**11 391 445**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 391 445**	**12 092 005**	**12 848 694**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		448 974	448 974	(39 931)	–	–	–	–	(39 931)	409 043	470 144	495 532
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**212 063**	**212 063**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**212 063**	**223 856**	**235 921**
Roads Infrastructure		25 357	25 357	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 357	26 746	28 191
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		60 400	60 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 400	63 722	67 163
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 090	36 090	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 090	38 075	40 131
Sanitation Infrastructure		49 470	49 470	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 470	52 147	54 963
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 533	13 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 533	14 277	15 048
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		184 849	184 849	–	–	–	–	–	–	184 849	194 968	205 496
Community Facilities		15 941	15 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 941	16 818	17 726
Sport and Recreation Facilities		329	329	–	–	–	–	–	–	329	347	366
Community Assets		16 270	16 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 270	17 164	18 091
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		878	878	–	–	–	–	–	–	878	927	977
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		878	878	–	–	–	–	–	–	878	927	977
Operational Buildings		3 372	3 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 372	3 736	3 915
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		3 372	3 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 372	3 736	3 915
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		6 693	6 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 693	7 061	7 442
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**661 037**	**661 037**	**(39 931)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39 931)**	**621 106**	**694 000**	**731 453**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*91.5%*	*90.9%*							*90.3%*	*88.2%*	*65.6%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*160.7%*	*168.0%*							*148.1%*	*155.6%*	*117.3%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.9%*	*1.9%*							*1.9%*	*1.9%*	*1.8%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*8.2%*	*8.5%*							*7.2%*	*7.9%*	*6.4%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		79007	79007						–	79	79007	79007
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3124	3124						–	3	3124	3124
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	272	272						–	0	272	272
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0						–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		82	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	82	82	82
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0	0						–	–	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	899	899						–	1	899	899
No water supply		0	0						–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	**83**	**83**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**83**	**83**	**83**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		79007	79007						–	79 007	79007	79007
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Chemical toilet		0	0						–	–	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		16070	16070						–	16 070	16070	16070
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		95 077	95 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 077	95 077	95 077
Bucket toilet		0	0						–	–	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0						–	–	0	0
No toilet provisions		0	0						–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**95 077**	**95 077**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**95 077**	**95 077**	**95 077**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		3432	3432						–	3 432	3432	3432
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		94	94						–	94	94	94
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 526	3 526	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 526	3 526	3 526
Electricity (< min.service level)		203953	203953						–	203 953	203953	203953
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		57918	57918						–	57 918	57918	57918
Other energy sources		0	0						–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		261 871	261 871	–	–	–	–	–	–	261 871	261 871	261 871
Total number of households	5	265 397	265 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	265 397	265 397	265 397
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		170738	170738						–	170 738	170738	190574
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		170 738	170 738	–	–	–	–	–	–	170 738	170 738	190 574
Removed less frequently than once a week		782	782						–	782	782	782
Using communal refuse dump		493	493						–	493	493	493
Using own refuse dump		5000	5000						–	5 000	5000	5000
Other rubbish disposal		129	129						–	129	129	129
No rubbish disposal		786	786						–	786	786	786
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		7 190	7 190	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 190	7 190	7 190
Total number of households	5	**177 928**	**177 928**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**177 928**	**177 928**	**197 764**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 638	6 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 638	6 988	7 364
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 134	5 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 134	5 405	5 695
month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 828	3 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 828	4 030	4 247
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		249 325	249 325	–	–	–	–	–	–	249 325	249 412	249 505
Total cost of FBS provided		264 926	264 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 926	265 834	266 811
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000	100000						–	100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6						–	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0						–	–	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122	122						–	122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50						–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240						–	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449	45 449						–	45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		44 065	44 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 065	46 388	48 883
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 640	1 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 640	1 727	1 820
households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 776	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**91 155**	**91 155**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**91 155**	**95 339**	**96 152**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		406 155	406 155	15 032					15 032	421 187	427 559	450 562
less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		44 065	44 065						–	44 065	46 388	48 883
Net Property Rates		**362 089**	**362 089**	**15 032**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 032**	**377 122**	**381 172**	**401 679**
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		2 254 809	2 254 809	(71 533)					(71 533)	2 183 276	2 373 637	2 501 339
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		1 640	1 640						–	1 640	1 727	1 820
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**2 253 168**	**2 253 168**	**(71 533)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(71 533)**	**2 181 635**	**2 371 910**	**2 499 519**
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		626 455	626 455	(153 234)					(153 234)	473 222	659 470	694 949
less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**									–	–		
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		6 638	6 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 638	6 988	7 364
Net Service charges - water revenue		**619 817**	**619 817**	**(153 234)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(153 234)**	**466 583**	**652 481**	**687 585**
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		339 898	339 898	18 672					18 672	358 570	357 810	377 061
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***									–	–		
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		5 134	5 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 134	5 405	5 695
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**334 764**	**334 764**	**18 672**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 672**	**353 436**	**352 406**	**371 365**
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		170 061	170 061	(23 345)					(23 345)	146 716	180 799	188 654
Total landfill revenue									–	–		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									–	–	1 776	
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		3 828	3 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 828	4 030	4 247
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**166 232**	**166 232**	**(23 345)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(23 345)**	**142 888**	**174 993**	**184 408**
Other Revenue By Source												
List other revenue by source		65 763	65 763	-51000000					(51 000)	14 763	69 229	72 954
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**65 763**	**65 763**	**(51 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(51 000)**	**14 763**	**69 229**	**72 954**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		739 404	745 820						–	745 820	788 185	830 746
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–		
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–		
Overtime									–	–		
Performance Bonus									–	–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–		
Cellphone Allowance									–	–		
Housing Allowances									–	–		
Other benefits and allowances									–	–		
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–		
Long service awards									–	–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4								–	–		
sub-total		**739 404**	**745 820**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**745 820**	**788 185**	**830 746**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									–	–		
Total Employee related costs	1	**739 404**	**745 820**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**745 820**	**788 185**	**830 746**
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract									–	–		

									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Contributions recognised - capital		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		448 974	448 974	(39 931)					(39 931)	409 043	470 144	495 532
Lease amortisation									–	–		
Capital asset impairment									–	–		
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									–	–		
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**448 974**	**448 974**	**(39 931)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39 931)**	**409 043**	**470 144**	**495 532**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 852 986	1 852 986	(144 000)					(144 000)	1 708 986	2 012 349	2 121 016
Water Bulk Purchases		421 401	421 401	(10 000)					(10 000)	411 401	444 578	468 585
Total bulk purchases	1	**2 274 386**	**2 274 386**	**(154 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(154 000)**	**2 120 386**	**2 456 927**	**2 589 601**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		485	485						–	485	512	539
Non-cash transfers and grants		17 407	17 407						–	17 407	18 364	19 356
Total transfers and grants		**17 892**	**17 892**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 892**	**18 876**	**19 895**
Contracted services												
List services provided by contract		251 400	318 951	(91 000)					(91 000)	227 951	290 932	307 058
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
sub-total	1	**251 400**	**318 951**	**(91 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(91 000)**	**227 951**	**290 932**	**307 058**
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity									–	–		
Water									–	–		
Sanitation									–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total contracted services??		**251 400**	**318 951**	**(91 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(91 000)**	**227 951**	**290 932**	**307 058**
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		7 984	7 984						–	7 984	8 423	8 878
Contributions to 'other' provisions		3 061	3 061						–	3 061	3 230	3 404
Consultant fees									–	–		
Audit fees									–	–		
General expenses	3,5	338 656	406 832	(39 400)			1 341		(38 059)	368 773	354 051	372 827
List Other Expenditure by Type									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		

									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Other Expenditure	1	**349 701**	**417 877**	**(39 400)**	**–**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**(38 059)**	**379 818**	**365 704**	**385 109**
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs									–	–		
Other materials		212 063	212 063				137		137	212 200	223 856	235 921
Contracted Services									–	–		
Other Expenditure									–	–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**212 063**	**212 063**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**137**	**–**	**137**	**212 200**	**223 856**	**235 921**

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		84 428	84 428	(290 356)					(290 356)	(205 928)	62 779	357 583
Other current investments									–	–		
Total Call investment deposits	1	**84 428**	**84 428**	**(290 356)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(290 356)**	**(205 928)**	**62 779**	**357 583**
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		4 009 841	4 009 841						–	4 009 841	4 290 530	4 590 867
Less: provision for debt impairment		3 483 939	3 483 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 483 939	3 779 709	4 102 250
Total Consumer debtors	1	**525 902**	**525 902**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**525 902**	**510 821**	**488 617**
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year									–	–	3 483 939	3 779 709
Contributions to the provision		3 483 939	3 483 939						–	3 483 939	3 779 709	4 102 250
Bad debts written off									–	–	(3 483 939)	(3 779 709)
Balance at end of year		**3 483 939**	**3 483 939**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 483 939**	**3 779 709**	**4 102 250**
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		16 519 184	16 519 184						–	16 519 184	17 675 526	18 912 813
Leases recognised as PPE	2								–	–		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		5 486 744	5 486 744						–	5 486 744	5 956 888	6 452 420
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**11 032 440**	**11 032 440**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 032 440**	**11 718 638**	**12 460 393**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									–	–		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		88 513	88 513						–	88 513	91 731	96 318
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**88 513**	**88 513**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**88 513**	**91 731**	**96 318**
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables	12	578 930	578 930						–	578 930	521 900	478 230
Other creditors									–	–		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts							45 000		45 000	45 000		
VAT		(18 628)	(18 628)						–	(18 628)	(19 373)	(20 148)
Total Trade and other payables	1	**560 302**	**560 302**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45 000**	**–**	**45 000**	**605 302**	**502 527**	**458 082**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	863 000	863 000	(160 000)					(160 000)	703 000	823 000	887 200
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									–	–		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**863 000**	**863 000**	**(160 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(160 000)**	**703 000**	**823 000**	**887 200**
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		36 914	36 914						–	36 914	38 391	39 927
List other major items									–	–		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		31 355	31 355						–	31 355	32 610	33 914
Other		182 788	182 788						–	182 788	190 100	197 704
Total Provisions - non current		**251 058**	**251 058**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**251 058**	**261 100**	**271 544**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		10 156 194	10 156 194	(130 356)	–	–	(45 000)	–	(175 356)	9 980 838	10 714 091	12 114 191
Appropriations to Reserves									–	–	676 430	819 110
Transfers from Reserves		325 390	325 390						–	325 390	338 405	351 942
Depreciation offsets		170 665	170 665						–	170 665	177 492	184 591
Other adjustments		31 295	31 295						–	31 295	32 547	33 848
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**10 683 544**	**10 683 544**	**(130 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**–**	**(175 356)**	**10 508 188**	**11 938 965**	**13 503 683**
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		8 864	8 864						–	8 864	9 219	9 587
Capital replacement		117 185	117 185						–	117 185	121 873	126 748
Self-insurance		22 335	22 335						–	22 335	23 229	24 158
Other reserves *(list)*		13 185	13 185						–	13 185	13 713	14 261
Revaluation		137 410	137 410						–	137 410	142 907	148 623
Total Reserves	2	**298 980**	**298 980**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**298 980**	**310 939**	**323 377**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**10 982 524**	**10 982 524**	**(130 356)**	**–**	**–**	**(45 000)**	**–**	**(175 356)**	**10 807 168**	**12 249 905**	**13 827 060**
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services									–	–		
2010 World Cup									–	–		
									–	–		

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have f

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 30 April 2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - vote name												
Roads												
Resealing of Roads	km	55.0%	55.0%				–					
Cover Potholes									–	–	–	–
Sewer Reticulation	Number	63.0%	63.0%				–					
Eradication of sanitation backlog									–	–	–	–
Connections	Meters	57.0%	57.0%				–					
Water Reticulation												
Eradication of Water backlog												
Maximize water connections									–	–	–	–
Electricity	Number	63.0%	63.0%				–					
Electricity Backlog												
Electrification of Households												
	Wards	0.0%	0.0%				0		0	0	0	0
Street Lighting												
New Street Lights									–	–	–	–
	% Repaired	83.2%	83.2%	0								
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure									–	–	–	–
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 30 April 2020

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating				B4	B4	B4		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.1%	5.0%	2.7%	2.8%	2.7%	2.5%	2.9%	3.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.3%	6.4%	3.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	-1.0%	-3.4%	24.8%	52.8%	54.9%	0.0%	20.1%	7.3%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	210.8%	189.8%	244.5%	288.6%	288.6%	235.1%	264.7%	274.4%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	92.0%	65.0%	44.0%	197.6%	197.6%	148.1%	285.3%	437.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	88.6%	78.4%	129.0%	197.6%	197.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	18.3%	22.3%	38.2%	1.1	1.1	0.6	1.9	3.4
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99.8%	98.2%	77.0%	82.1%	82.1%	82.1%	87.7%	88.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.2%	100.1%	77.0%	87.7%	87.7%	87.7%	88.9%	90.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.8%	14.8%	13.5%	12.1%	11.9%	12.7%	11.1%	10.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					74.5%	74.5%	119.0%	41.0%	25.2%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	190 759	159 038	323 780	151 663	151 663	151 663	134 262	112 837
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	166 458	143 647	273 422	124 797	124 797	124 797	120 988	109 373
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	18 158	16 917	22 911	15 856	15 856	15 856	13 527	11 526
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	135 958	139 158	205 768	113 236	113 236	113 236	104 343	94 938
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.5%	16.7%	14.3%	14.2%	14.1%	15.1%	14.2%	14.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.4%	17.7%	15.4%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.3%	2.9%	5.1%	4.1%	4.0%	4.3%	4.0%	4.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.1%	13.7%	10.2%	9.6%	9.5%	9.0%	9.7%	9.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2382.7%	896.9%	1078.4%	2794.6%	2794.6%	2584.4%	2810.5%	2961.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.7%	17.8%	19.3%	10.1%	10.0%	10.6%	9.2%	8.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	61.2%	82.2%	86.9%	2.2	2.2	1.4	3.4	4.9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 30 April 2020

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20 Original Budget	2019/20 Medium Outcome
Demographics										
Population			216 463	219 493	286 337	581 500	626 500	626 500	626 500	626 500
Females aged 5 - 14			34 026	34 502	41 767	48 000	39 613	39 613	39 613	39 613
Males aged 5 - 14			34 728	35 214	43 321	49 000	40 778	40 778	40 778	40 778
Females aged 15 - 34			66 199	67 126	92 812	106 000	103 371	103 371	103 371	103 371
Males aged 15 - 34			81 511	82 652	108 437	124 000	121 810	121 810	121 810	121 810
Unemployment			25 000	25 350	20 520	23 000				
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None			105	106	113	125	33 439	33 439	33 439	33 439
R1 - R1 600			105	106	113	103	5 374	5 374	5 374	5 374
R1 601 - R3 200			32	32	34	116	8 161	8 161	8 161	8 161
R3 201 - R6 400			5 352	5 427	5 715	6 149	22 293	22 293	22 293	22 293
R6 401 - R12 800			7 621	7 728	8 170	17 760	34 236	34 236	34 236	34 236
R12 801 - R25 600			11 819	11 984	12 657	43 536	45 979	45 979	45 979	45 979
R25 601 - R51 200			11 673	11 836	12 476	55 893	24 084	24 084	24 084	24 084
R52 201 - R102 400			37 746	38 274	40 423	28 253	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 132
R102 401 - R204 800			33 503	33 972	35 844	15 454	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962
R204 801 - R409 600			29 450	29 862	31 570	5 693	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 389
R409 601 - R819 200			14 856	15 064	15 894	5 693	597	597	597	597
> R819 200			6 711	6 805	7 166	1 303	398	398	398	398
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			108 721	219 493	286	582	266	266	266	266
Number of poor people in municipal area			25 000	106	0	409	70	70	70	70
Number of households in municipal area			146 543	-	–	–	199	199	199	199
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	–	–	–	–	–	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	106	113	2 863	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800
Housing statistics	3									
Formal			65 695	65 695	65 695	178 941	178 941	178 941	178 941	178 941
Informal			80 848	80 848	80 848	76 062	76 062	76 062	76 062	76 062
Total number of households		-	146 543	146 543	146 543	255 003	255 003	255 003	255 003	255 003
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20 Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Budget Year 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling	71 662	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 608	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	510	272	272	272	272	272	272
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	75 780	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 687	899	899	899	899	899	899
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 687	899	899	899	899	899	899
		Total number of households	**77 467**	**83 302**	**83 302**	**83 302**	**83 302**	**83 302**	**83 302**
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	71 662	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	14 575	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	86 237	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–			–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–			–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–			–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**86 237**	**95 077**	**95 077**	**95 077**	**95 077**	**95 077**	**95 077**
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	3 298	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	90	94	94	94	94	94	94
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3 388	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526
		Electricity (< min.service level)	196 034	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	55 669	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	251 703	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871
		Total number of households	**255 091**	**265 397**	**265 397**	**265 397**	**265 397**	**265 397**	**265 397**
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week	137 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	137 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738
		Removed less frequently than once a week	4 379	782	782	782	782	782	782
		Using communal refuse dump	4 578	493	493	493	493	493	493
		Using own refuse dump	38 017	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
		Other rubbish disposal	2 986	129	129	129	129	129	129
		No rubbish disposal	11 346	786	786	786	786	786	786
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	61 306	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190
		Total number of households	**199 044**	**177 928**	**177 928**	**177 928**	**177 928**	**177 928**	**177 928**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20 Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Budget Year 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling	71 662	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 608	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124	3 124
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	510	272	272	272	272	272	272
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	75 780	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403	82 403
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 687	899	899	899	899	899	899
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 687	899	899	899	899	899	899
		Total number of households	**77 467**	**83 302**	**83 302**	**83 302**	**83 302**	**83 302**	**83 302**
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	71 662	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007	79 007
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	14 575	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	86 237	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077	95 077
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**86 237**	**95 077**	**95 077**	**95 077**	**95 077**	**95 077**	**95 077**
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	3 298	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 432
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	90	94	94	94	94	94	94
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3 388	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526
		Electricity (< min.service level)	196 034	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953	203 953
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	55 669	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918	57 918
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	251 703	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871	261 871
		Total number of households	**255 091**	**265 397**	**265 397**	**265 397**	**265 397**	**265 397**	**265 397**
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week	137 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	137 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738	170 738
		Removed less frequently than once a week	4 379	782	782	782	782	782	782
		Using communal refuse dump	4 578	493	493	493	493	493	493
		Using own refuse dump	38 017	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
		Other rubbish disposal	2 986	129	129	129	129	129	129
		No rubbish disposal	11 346	786	786	786	786	786	786
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	61 306	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190	7 190
		Total number of households	**199 044**	**177 928**	**177 928**	**177 928**	**177 928**	**177 928**	**177 928**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20 Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Budget Year 2019/20
		Household service targets (000)							
Name of municipal entity		*Water:*							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		*Sanitation/sewerage:*							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		*Energy:*							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		*Refuse:*							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	Budget Year 2019/20 Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Budget Year 2019/20
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		*Sanitation/sewerage:*							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							

		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			**Budget Year 2019/20**						
			Original Budget	**Prior Adjusted**	**Accum. Funds**	**Multi-year capital**	**Unfore. Unavoid.**	**Nat. or Prov. Govt**	**Other Adjusts.**
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)**							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)	1 640	1 640	–				
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3	3	–				
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	99 410	99 410	–				
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	30	30	–				
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	101 050 898	101 050 898	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)**	6 638	6 638					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3	3					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	61 636	61 636					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	30	30					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	61 635 591	61 635 591	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)**	5 134	5 134					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3	3					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	43 626	43 626					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	30	30					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	43 626 280	43 626 280	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)**	3 828	3 828					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3	3					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	43 013	43 013					
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	30	30					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	43 012 529	43 012 529	–	–	–	–	–

References
1. *Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.*
2. *Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services*
3. *Include total of all housing units within the municipality*
4. *Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province*
5. *Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality*
6. *Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations*

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	173 136	230 634	516 254	776 761	776 761	486 405	1 272 097	1 894 267
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(245 653)	(202 257)	318 743	508 735	508 735	151 785	1 050 024	1 951 140
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	218 446	396 020	677 741	813 081	796 686	717 787	853 922	1 003 702
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	9.4%	(1.5%)	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	-0.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	83.0%	83.0%	79.5%	84.0%	85.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	16.1%	17.9%	16.0%	17.0%	17.0%	20.5%	16.0%	14.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	40.1%	85.2%	100.0%	105.3%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	-1.0%	-3.4%	24.8%	52.8%	54.9%	0.0%	20.1%	7.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	24.1%	5.4%	19.1%	-3.7%	-3.7%	-3.7%	-1.7%	-2.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.0%	1.2%	2.4%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	39.5%	91.5%	90.9%	90.3%	88.2%	65.6%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**843 687**	**843 687**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**843 687**	**871 404**	**980 362**
Local Government Equitable Share		675 452	675 452				–	675 452	756 697	849 268
Finance Management	3	1 700	1 700				–	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG		–	–				–	–	1 000	500
EPWP		3 786	3 786				–	3 786	–	–
PTIS		155 701	155 701				–	155 701	104 789	121 288
PMU		7 048	7 048				–	7 048	7 217	7 606
MIG		–	–						–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management										
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**1 602**	**1 602**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**1 341**	**2 943**	**1 542**	**1 625**
CATA		1 602	1 602				–	1 602	1 542	1 625
LG-SETA							–	–		
Disaster Relief Grant	4				1 341		1 341	1 341		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**845 290**	**845 290**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**1 341**	**846 631**	**872 946**	**981 987**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**534 079**	**534 079**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**534 079**	**500 767**	**530 046**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		236 559	236 559				–	236 559	241 777	261 369
Public Transport and Systems		161 610	161 610				–	161 610	126 150	126 971
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		20 000	20 000				–	20 000	8 000	10 000
Department of Energy		15 410	15 410				–	15 410	32 000	33 760
Water Infrastructure Grant		100 500	100 500				–	100 500	92 840	97 946
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–						–	–
WSIG										
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program		–	–							
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**4 249**	**4 249**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 249**	**900**	**900**
CATA		1 749	1 749				–	1 749	900	900
DPLG		2 500	2 500				–	2 500		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**538 328**	**538 328**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**538 328**	**501 667**	**530 946**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**1 383 618**	**1 383 618**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**1 341**	**1 384 959**	**1 374 613**	**1 512 933**

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

*2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**843 687**	**843 687**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**843 687**	**871 404**	**980 362**
Local Government Equitable Share		675 452	675 452				–	675 452	756 697	849 268
Finance Management		1 700	1 700				–	1 700	1 700	1 700
NDPG		–	–				–	–	1 000	500
EPWP		3 786	3 786				–	3 786	–	–
PTIS		155 701	155 701				–	155 701	104 789	121 288
PMU		7 048	7 048				–	7 048	7 217	7 606
MIG		–	–						–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**1 602**	**1 602**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**1 341**	**2 943**	**1 542**	**1 625**
CATA		1 602	1 602				–	1 602	1 542	1 625
LG-SETA							–	–		
Disaster relief Grant					1 341		1 341	1 341		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**845 290**	**845 290**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**1 341**	**846 631**	**872 946**	**981 987**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**534 079**	**534 079**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**534 079**	**500 767**	**530 046**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		236 559	236 559				–	236 559	241 777	261 369
Public Transport and Systems		161 610	161 610				–	161 610	126 150	126 971
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		20 000	20 000				–	20 000	8 000	10 000
Department of Energy		15 410	15 410				–	15 410	32 000	33 760
Water Infrastructure Grant		100 500	100 500				–	100 500	92 840	97 946
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–						–	–
WSIG										
Accelerated Community Infrastructure Program		–	–						–	–
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**4 249**	**4 249**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 249**	**900**	**900**
CATA		1 749	1 749				–	1 749	900	900
DPLG		2 500	2 500				–	2 500		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**538 328**	**538 328**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**538 328**	**501 667**	**530 946**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**1 383 618**	**1 383 618**	**–**	**1 341**	**–**	**1 341**	**1 384 959**	**1 374 613**	**1 512 933**

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20							Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		771 095	843 825				–	843 825	871 404	980 362
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**771 095**	**843 825**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**843 825**	**871 404**	**980 362**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		1 465	1 465				–	1 465	1 542	1 625
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1 465**	**1 465**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 465**	**1 542**	**1 625**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**772 560**	**845 290**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**845 290**	**872 946**	**981 987**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		484 272	534 080				–	534 080	500 767	530 046
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**484 272**	**534 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**534 080**	**500 767**	**530 046**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		900	4 249				–	4 249	900	900
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**900**	**4 249**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 249**	**900**	**900**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**485 172**	**538 329**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**538 329**	**501 667**	**530 946**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**1 257 732**	**1 383 618**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 383 618**	**1 374 613**	**1 512 933**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Bessie Mpelegeleng Ngwana	3	50	50						–	50	53	56
Donation SPCA		385	385						–	385	406	428
Donation RLM Sports & Recreation Club		50	50						–	50	53	56
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		**485**	**485**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**485**	**512**	**539**
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**485**	**485**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**485**	**512**	**539**

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 30 April 2020

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		48 626	48 626						–	48 626	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 954	1 954						–	1 954	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		930	930						–	930	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 724	2 724						–	2 724	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 958	2 958						–	2 958	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		**57 193**	**57 193**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**57 193**	**0.0%**
% increase			**–**							**–**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		18 148	18 148						–	18 148	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 183	2 183						–	2 183	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		628	628						–	628	0.0%
Overtime		–	–						–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–						–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 738	1 738						–	1 738	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		4	4						–	4	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–						–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		194	194						–	194	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**22 896**	**22 896**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**22 896**	**0.0%**
% increase			**–**							**–**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		501 982	504 760						–	504 760	0.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		84 370	84 370						–	84 370	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		48 093	48 093						–	48 093	0.0%
Overtime		25 114	25 936						–	25 936	3.3%
Performance Bonus		–	–						–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		19 930	20 019						–	20 019	0.4%
Cellphone Allowance		107	107						–	107	0.0%
Housing Allowances		4 255	4 255						–	4 255	
Other benefits and allowances		32 657	35 383						–	35 383	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**716 509**	**722 924**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**722 924**	**0.9%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**796 597**	**803 012**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**803 012**	**0.8%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	

Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**796 597**	**803 012**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**803 012**	**0.8%**
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**739 404**	**745 820**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**745 820**	**0.9%**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		20 967	25 055	23 598	25 982	25 851	20 360	20 001	20 428	20 876	21 123	19 568	191 530	435 338	285 483	300 842
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		549	968	1 000	1 100	1 009	1 088	1 023	1 000	1 001	1 057	1 010	576	11 381	12 154	12 254
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		5	7	11	13	13	32	43	76	65	77	67	55	463	487	513
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		35 390	31 988	30 761	38 682	30 394	31 540	33 150	32 768	33 123	34 567	34 120	42 723	409 208	418 738	446 175
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		5 932	6 130	6 149	7 097	7 044	8 826	8 543	8 890	9 933	10 568	12 001	12 235	103 349	183 725	193 609
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		109	180	–	208	203	277	109	188	501	1 089	2 123	3 776	8 764	210 805	222 146
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		452	270	334	337	241	237	299	250	289	280	300	(834)	2 456	3 849	4 056
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		20 955	21 191	21 229	21 215	20 992	22 434	20 988	21 988	21 234	22 000	21 210	2 515	237 950	277 535	302 466
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		241 200	369 204	435 915	193 563	238 653	271 442	300 987	398 765	398 765	399 999	469 588	173 166	3 891 247	4 318 022	4 589 481
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		5 090	7 288	6 901	7 581	17 235	16 146	18 821	17 652	17 120	17 890	16 121	7 916	155 761	111 168	128 010
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		18 278	17 284	14 524	18 928	18 292	19 009	21 283	19 029	22 918	12 193	21 920	18 439	222 097	233 802	246 380
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**348 929**	**479 564**	**540 423**	**314 706**	**359 927**	**391 392**	**425 248**	**521 034**	**525 826**	**520 843**	**598 028**	**452 096**	**5 478 014**	**6 055 767**	**6 445 933**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		12 123	11 790	11 720	12 000	11 934	12 568	10 000	11 123	10 762	10 765	11 100	9 290	135 175	140 264	147 839
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		6 259	6 684	9 990	4 975	8 054	6 621	7 435	7 509	7 389	7 569	7 456	7 189	87 130	77 893	81 543
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		8 202	7 020	7 710	7 303	7 441	7 336	7 961	7 654	7 935	7 512	7 988	5 179	89 240	97 956	103 188
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		15 083	12 960	17 613	10 079	15 350	19 841	19 895	18 678	19 893	18 001	19 987	8 923	196 304	199 509	205 066
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		23 667	22 055	23 301	15 930	28 451	12 683	26 562	24 123	27 098	24 567	25 120	25 795	279 352	295 759	311 719
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		3 580	3 972	5 105	3 365	4 097	3 290	6 000	5 368	4 299	5 679	7 512	6 230	58 498	61 771	65 107
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 875	1 985	1 899	1 797	1 969	1 864	1 900	1 746	1 877	1 992	2 059	111	21 075	24 452	25 962
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		39 464	34 596	45 231	39 475	42 983	39 457	45 457	44 890	39 988	45 123	46 977	25 581	489 222	493 267	512 253
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		87 715	276 928	201 643	193 833	247 556	199 707	254 342	299 880	356 790	364 321	367 890	244 284	3 094 890	3 467 480	3 625 027
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		36 196	44 425	30 175	8 804	8 054	37 761	32 123	29 000	36 712	37 890	39 000	16 713	356 853	352 936	371 994
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY		9 243	9 293	9 121	9 263	10 009	10 029	10 084	10 074	11 203	11 314	11 920	11 601	123 154	168 051	177 126
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**243 407**	**431 710**	**363 509**	**306 823**	**385 898**	**351 158**	**421 759**	**460 045**	**523 945**	**534 735**	**547 009**	**360 895**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**105 522**	**47 854**	**176 914**	**7 883**	**(25 970)**	**40 234**	**3 488**	**60 989**	**1 881**	**(13 892)**	**51 019**	**91 202**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 30 April 2020

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**69 279**	**69 190**	**58 991**	**75 823**	**69 862**	**59 285**	**68 507**	**55 451**	**76 622**	**74 966**	**88 722**	**79 010**	**845 708**	**709 602**	**752 134**
Executive and council		18 140	18 581	21 916	29 278	23 275	26 966	24 245	16 579	25 321	24 565	25 322	27 203	281 390	286 538	301 400
Finance and administration		51 139	50 609	37 075	46 545	46 588	32 319	44 262	38 873	51 300	50 400	63 400	51 807	564 318	423 064	450 733
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–					–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**5 417**	**7 056**	**6 364**	**9 442**	**8 473**	**9 930**	**6 310**	**7 425**	**8 854**	**7 213**	**9 478**	**10 230**	**96 191**	**176 046**	**185 517**
Community and social services		294	304	306	308	310	311	313	315	317	318	320	403	3 814	3 871	4 079
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	4	–	226	280	270	380	390	463	2 014	2 120	2 234
Public safety		4 998	6 625	5 829	8 828	7 728	9 083	5 128	6 185	7 621	5 888	8 128	8 802	84 847	164 248	173 085
Housing		125	127	229	306	431	536	643	644	645	627	640	562	5 516	5 807	6 119
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–					–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**8 678**	**10 175**	**10 367**	**12 054**	**13 489**	**13 562**	**14 558**	**17 664**	**22 910**	**23 349**	**23 971**	**19 888**	**190 664**	**346 767**	**376 284**
Planning and development		1 089	1 720	1 034	1 888	1 670	1 316	1 101	1 787	1 236	1 591	1 382	1 057	16 871	216 617	228 271
Road transport		7 589	8 455	9 333	10 166	11 819	12 246	13 457	15 877	21 673	21 758	22 589	18 830	173 792	130 150	148 013
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**235 139**	**246 153**	**361 018**	**373 023**	**376 116**	**378 136**	**427 576**	**428 921**	**395 990**	**381 434**	**405 699**	**336 246**	**4 345 452**	**4 823 352**	**5 131 998**
Energy sources		111 929	112 929	211 929	211 929	211 929	211 929	218 905	211 005	213 392	213 600	214 700	139 835	2 284 010	2 516 573	2 661 430
Water management		51 537	55 334	67 052	69 052	72 052	75 052	92 052	95 052	66 052	60 205	80 052	62 163	845 656	1 100 419	1 177 020
Waste water management		60 640	62 642	62 651	72 672	72 735	70 889	95 017	97 798	92 821	85 798	90 843	119 165	983 672	934 825	997 404
Waste management		11 033	15 249	19 386	19 371	19 400	20 267	21 602	25 065	23 725	21 831	20 103	15 082	232 114	271 535	296 144
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**318 512**	**332 574**	**436 740**	**470 343**	**467 941**	**460 914**	**516 952**	**509 460**	**504 375**	**486 961**	**527 870**	**445 373**	**5 478 014**	**6 055 767**	**6 445 933**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**40 114**	**43 330**	**59 240**	**43 745**	**55 124**	**57 043**	**47 231**	**50 506**	**47 428**	**52 096**	**45 468**	**39 289**	**580 614**	**606 761**	**633 699**
Executive and council		14 330	14 793	26 967	13 013	19 104	17 639	14 710	9 576	10 735	15 866	11 112	7 776	175 621	189 615	199 300
Finance and administration		25 083	27 951	31 604	30 038	35 308	38 787	32 521	40 549	36 332	35 749	33 916	31 168	399 007	411 034	427 956
Internal audit		700	586	670	694	712	617	–	381	361	481	441	345	5 986	6 113	6 443
Community and public safety		**29 201**	**25 787**	**28 559**	**33 157**	**34 735**	**30 198**	**35 642**	**25 677**	**31 176**	**28 697**	**31 645**	**17 733**	**352 206**	**389 928**	**411 132**
Community and social services		6 807	5 125	5 009	6 713	6 957	7 650	6 112	3 375	4 222	5 375	5 069	1 372	63 786	74 040	78 197
Sport and recreation		7 633	6 566	8 977	8 316	7 037	8 548	12 283	7 680	8 826	7 680	11 973	2 971	98 490	114 132	120 295
Public safety		13 667	12 055	13 301	15 721	18 451	12 683	15 078	12 130	16 782	13 130	12 435	10 894	166 328	176 988	186 535
Housing		1 094	2 042	1 034	2 271	2 070	1 316	2 090	2 391	1 236	2 391	2 082	2 355	22 372	23 470	24 737
Health		–	–	238	136	221	–	79	101	108	121	86	141	1 230	1 298	1 368
Economic and environmental services		**41 990**	**48 931**	**41 720**	**45 280**	**39 060**	**48 936**	**43 248**	**40 160**	**46 909**	**48 140**	**46 458**	**46 470**	**537 301**	**526 350**	**554 961**
Planning and development		5 487	4 431	5 072	8 094	9 027	6 873	4 353	5 757	6 118	5 757	8 478	7 314	76 761	79 203	83 667
Road transport		36 196	44 025	36 175	36 804	29 506	41 761	38 581	33 992	40 215	41 982	37 438	38 647	455 321	441 371	465 205
Environmental protection		308	475	473	382	527	302	313	411	576	401	542	510	5 219	5 777	6 089
Trading services		**249 738**	**334 617**	**320 086**	**265 996**	**282 957**	**268 646**	**281 789**	**289 257**	**303 784**	**331 257**	**315 891**	**216 754**	**3 460 771**	**3 856 298**	**4 027 031**
Energy sources		127 424	217 101	193 120	135 679	169 828	144 139	162 056	182 016	180 681	202 016	209 226	104 002	2 027 290	2 388 710	2 510 811
Water management		68 248	59 133	77 154	82 846	65 071	71 420	61 267	51 191	58 947	67 191	56 704	62 405	781 577	830 121	859 951
Waste water management		37 349	36 686	27 828	26 189	28 141	33 110	29 105	30 843	30 638	28 843	28 434	34 379	371 545	385 246	398 239
Waste management		16 716	21 696	21 984	21 283	19 917	19 977	29 360	25 206	33 517	33 206	21 527	15 968	280 359	252 221	258 031
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**361 043**	**452 664**	**449 606**	**388 177**	**411 877**	**404 823**	**407 910**	**405 599**	**429 296**	**460 189**	**439 461**	**320 247**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**(42 531)**	**(120 090)**	**(12 865)**	**82 165**	**56 064**	**56 091**	**109 042**	**103 862**	**75 079**	**26 773**	**88 408**	**125 126**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		31 123	29 422	29 502	29 610	29 650	29 932	25 000	28 000	30 000	39 000	39 000	36 882	377 122	381 172	401 679
Service charges - electricity revenue		179 041	189 268	182 468	173 558	187 110	189 151	176 151	201 514	182 928	179 103	179 826	161 516	2 181 635	2 371 910	2 499 519
Service charges - water revenue		49 527	37 325	49 044	48 701	46 370	44 260	52 427	26 328	28 918	29 384	29 837	24 463	466 583	652 481	687 585
Service charges - sanitation revenue		22 640	22 642	22 630	22 632	22 635	22 635	32 131	33 245	35 262	39 202	39 251	38 530	353 436	352 406	371 365
Service charges - refuse		9 741	10 714	10 699	11 713	9 805	8 791	9 829	15 250	13 127	13 228	14 981	15 009	142 888	174 993	184 408
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 248	748	744	797	761	728	797	761	728	948	848	931	10 036	13 305	14 021
Interest earned - external investments		1 824	2 158	2 285	1 621	1 361	–	2 500	1 500	2 285	1 621	1 861	11 905	30 921	21 869	23 045
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		19 967	21 055	19 598	19 982	19 851	22 360	20 250	21 500	22 500	26 500	22 500	178 992	415 054	274 812	289 597
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29	29	19 694	20 753
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	289	289	10 751	11 330
Agency services		9 929	4 611	3 375	5 277	7 986	9 796	9 192	10 250	9 900	9 800	9 790	9 341	99 249	138 165	145 599
Transfers and subsidies		56 353	61 436	55 442	53 091	55 431	65 328	76 574	89 000	83 091	85 431	87 328	78 126	846 631	872 946	981 987
Other revenue		210	1 232	1 318	1 513	1 812	105	1 930	1 525	1 000	1 500	1 394	1 223	14 763	69 229	72 954
Gains on disposal of PPE		152	146	65	186	149	111						243	1 052	200 368	211 147
Total Revenue		**381 755**	**380 756**	**377 169**	**368 681**	**382 921**	**393 198**	**406 782**	**428 874**	**409 740**	**425 716**	**426 618**	**557 477**	**4 939 687**	**5 554 100**	**5 914 987**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		68 322	65 905	60 121	56 929	67 515	55 619	64 650	60 000	56 000	63 500	63 500	63 758	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors		5 000	5 000	5 200	5 900	5 000	5 000	4 900	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 893	60 893	68 098	71 776
Debt impairment		60 303	60 303	60 303	60 303	60 303	60 303	60 303	60 303	60 303	60 303	60 303	60 303	723 638	629 970	620 941
Depreciation & asset impairment		30 908	40 908	30 908	40 908	30 908	40 908	40 908	30 908	30 908	30 908	28 908	31 061	409 043	470 144	495 532
Finance charges		2 415	1 955	3 625	4 536	6 748	8 693	853	828	826	939	935	897	33 251	66 645	70 243
Bulk purchases		195 763	198 101	192 640	191 858	196 469	188 691	159 858	160 250	160 826	159 000	169 729	147 201	2 120 386	2 456 927	2 589 601
Other materials		13 426	16 373	17 374	12 254	17 388	25 758	21 748	18 495	19 595	11 727	17 738	20 324	212 200	223 856	235 921
Contracted services		24 400	51 061	25 387	7 409	24 705	10 030	10 100	16 000	13 000	17 500	16 750	11 609	227 951	290 932	307 058
Grants and subsidies		13	465	289	268	247	245	2 500	3 500	2 500	1 500	2 600	3 765	17 892	18 876	19 895
Other expenditure		15 608	40 908	30 908	70 908	30 908	40 908	40 908	10 908	20 908	25 908	20 908	30 135	379 818	365 704	385 109
Loss on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**416 159**	**480 978**	**426 754**	**451 271**	**440 190**	**436 156**	**406 727**	**366 191**	**369 865**	**376 284**	**386 370**	**373 945**	**4 930 892**	**5 379 337**	**5 626 823**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(34 404)**	**(100 222)**	**(49 585)**	**(82 590)**	**(57 269)**	**(42 958)**	**55**	**62 683**	**39 874**	**49 431**	**40 248**	**183 532**	**8 794**	**174 763**	**288 165**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		40 431	123 433				79 171	70 431	76 431	148 431			(0)	538 328	501 667	530 946
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**6 027**	**23 211**	**(49 585)**	**(82 590)**	**(57 269)**	**36 213**	**70 486**	**139 114**	**188 305**	**49 431**	**40 248**	**183 532**	**547 122**	**676 430**	**819 110**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 30 April 2020

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		21 123	22 422	21 502	22 610	22 650	23 932	32 500	28 000	35 000	34 000	35 000	38 382	337 122	381 172	401 679
Service charges - electricity revenue		179 041	169 268	182 468	173 558	167 110	169 151	156 151	131 514	132 928	129 103	149 826	141 516	1 881 635	2 371 910	2 499 519
Service charges - water revenue		40 527	37 325	43 044	48 701	40 370	44 260	12 427	16 328	18 918	19 384	20 837	24 463	366 583	645 493	680 221
Service charges - sanitation revenue		22 640	22 642	22 630	22 632	22 635	22 635	24 131	25 245	37 262	36 202	40 251	34 976	333 883	347 001	365 670
Service charges - refuse		9 741	10 714	10 699	11 713	9 805	8 791	9 829	12 250	10 127	13 228	12 981	12 860	132 738	172 739	180 161
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 248	748	744	797	761	728	1 797	161	728	748	748	831	10 036	13 305	14 021
Interest earned - external investments		1 824	2 158	2 285	1 621	1 361	–	2 500	1 500	2 285	4 621	4 361	6 405	30 921	21 869	23 045
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		19 967	21 055	19 598	19 982	19 851	22 360	50 250	51 500	42 500	46 500	52 500	48 992	415 054	274 812	289 597
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29	29	19 694	20 753
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	289	289	10 751	11 330
Agency services		9 929	4 611	3 375	5 277	7 986	9 796	9 192	10 250	9 900	9 800	9 790	9 341	99 249	138 165	145 599
Transfer receipts - operational		56 353	61 436	55 442	53 091	55 431	65 328	76 574	89 000	83 091	85 431	87 328	78 126	846 631	872 946	981 987
Other revenue		210	1 232	1 318	1 513	1 812	105	1 930	1 525	1 000	1 500	1 394	1 223	14 763	69 229	72 954
Cash Receipts by Source		**362 603**	**353 610**	**363 104**	**361 495**	**349 772**	**367 087**	**377 282**	**367 274**	**373 740**	**380 516**	**415 018**	**397 432**	**4 468 933**	**5 339 086**	**5 686 534**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		40 431	123 433				79 172	70 431	76 431	148 431			(0)	538 328	501 667	530 946
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		152	146	65	186	149	111						243	1 052	200 368	211 147
Short term loans													–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													–		60 000	64 200
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			143		425			243	665		66		857	2 398	2 530	2 656
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors													–			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**403 186**	**477 331**	**363 169**	**362 107**	**349 921**	**446 370**	**447 956**	**444 370**	**522 171**	**380 582**	**415 018**	**398 531**	**5 010 711**	**6 103 650**	**6 495 484**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		68 322	65 905	60 121	56 929	67 515	55 619	64 650	60 000	56 000	63 500	63 500	63 758	745 820	788 185	830 746
Remuneration of councillors		5 000	5 000	5 200	5 900	5 000	5 000	4 900	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 893	60 893	68 098	71 776
Finance charges		2 415	1 955	3 625	4 536	4 748	4 693	2 153	1 728	1 526	2 639	2 235	997	33 251	66 645	70 243
Bulk purchases - Electricity		171 828	161 728	167 294	159 283	141 816	151 928	141 917	129 827	121 928	119 813	120 525	121 098	1 708 986	2 012 349	2 121 016
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		29 383	30 293	29 102	28 292	39 289	38 394	38 393	35 262	38 291	34 487	36 948	33 267	411 401	444 578	468 585
Other materials		13 426	16 373	17 374	12 254	17 388	25 758	25 748	18 495	19 595	11 727	17 738	16 324	212 200	223 856	235 921
Contracted services		24 400	51 061	25 387	7 409	24 705	10 030	11 100	26 000	9 800	12 500	11 068	14 492	227 951	290 932	307 058
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		13	465	289	268	247	245	2 500	3 500	2 500	2 500	2 600	2 765	17 892	18 876	19 895
Transfers and grants - other		15 608	40 908	30 908	70 908	30 908	40 908	40 908	19 908	17 908	19 908	20 908	30 135	379 818	365 704	385 109
Other expenditure													–			
Cash Payments by Type		**330 396**	**373 688**	**339 299**	**345 777**	**331 617**	**332 576**	**332 269**	**299 719**	**272 547**	**272 074**	**280 522**	**287 728**	**3 798 211**	**4 279 223**	**4 510 350**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		59 744	59 554	66 024	68 624	65 802	65 646	30 751	40 464	46 427	58 619	57 382	52 301	671 337	829 640	885 496
Repayment of borrowing					22 128		23 141			24 353			18 891	88 513	91 731	96 318
Other Cash Flows/Payments													–			
Total Cash Payments by Type		**390 140**	**433 242**	**405 323**	**436 530**	**397 419**	**421 364**	**363 019**	**340 183**	**343 327**	**330 692**	**337 904**	**358 920**	**4 558 062**	**5 200 595**	**5 492 164**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**13 046**	**44 089**	**(42 154)**	**(74 423)**	**(47 498)**	**25 006**	**84 937**	**104 187**	**178 844**	**49 889**	**77 114**	**39 611**	**452 649**	**903 055**	**1 003 320**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		282 572	295 618	339 707	297 553	223 130	175 632	200 639	285 575	389 762	568 606	618 496	695 610	282 572	735 221	1 638 276
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		295 618	339 707	297 553	223 130	175 632	200 639	285 575	389 762	568 606	618 496	695 610	735 221	735 221	1 638 276	2 641 596

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 30 April 2020

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR		47											–	47	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 645	2 374	3 019	2 904	2 282	2 674	2 909	2 292	2 999	3 174	3 045	3 757	34 075	22 226	25 222
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		209	153	193	279	189	199	222	239	183	200	219	220	2 505	2 632	2 816
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		128	143	131	119	129	130	108	109	113	108	129	152	1 500	3 500	3 745
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		417	432	354	424	490	389	289	289	400	429	599	486	5 000	11 500	15 000
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT		667	653	738	454	691	599	599	592	991	989	992	1 486	9 450	8 432	9 022
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		342	435	315	415	392	453	391	411	380	356	419	390	4 700	30 000	20 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		3 537	2 153	3 143	4 019	4 009	3 920	4 910	5 001	4 928	4 627	5 038	5 795	51 081	46 883	49 567
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE		32 114	33 019	34 203	37 282	37 891	37 029	38 372	8 202	8 829	7 516	7 202	6 405	288 064	502 690	536 046
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT		19 639	20 193	23 928	22 728	19 728	20 253	22 949	22 328	23 903	22 918	28 938	27 409	274 916	201 777	224 078
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**59 744**	**59 554**	**66 024**	**68 624**	**65 802**	**65 646**	**70 751**	**39 464**	**42 727**	**40 319**	**46 582**	46 101	671 337	829 640	885 496
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**59 744**	**59 554**	**66 024**	**68 624**	**65 802**	**65 646**	**70 751**	**39 464**	**42 727**	**40 319**	**46 582**	**46 101**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Capital Expenditure - Functional</u>																
Governance and administration		**9 401**	**15 282**	**15 732**	**14 843**	**14 545**	**17 249**	**2 533**	**3 831**	**4 574**	**4 311**	**4 428**	**5 027**	**111 756**	**175 848**	**168 198**
Executive and council		2 624	2 019	1 903	2 218	2 282	2 066	2 292	2 903	3 839	3 484	3 902	4 582	34 114	22 226	25 222
Finance and administration		6 777	13 263	13 829	12 625	12 263	15 183	242	928	726	827	526	445	77 635	153 622	142 975
Internal audit										8			–	8	–	–
Community and public safety		**796**	**803**	**635**	**972**	**777**	**840**	**867**	**1 012**	**858**	**1 125**	**1 018**	**1 367**	**11 070**	**31 447**	**36 280**
Community and social services		158	163	173	182	182	153	167	189	178	323	300	580	2 749	14 900	15 880
Sport and recreation		62	82	79	82	82	70	73	79	67	37	44	64	822	2 412	2 581
Public safety		467	425	241	516	314	415	425	442	392	483	402	478	5 000	11 500	15 000
Housing		108	133	142	192	199	202	202	302	221	282	272	245	2 500	2 635	2 819
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**17 439**	**17 904**	**18 567**	**16 081**	**19 799**	**26 934**	**26 943**	**25 992**	**22 590**	**29 194**	**32 201**	**32 921**	**286 566**	**237 574**	**250 281**
Planning and development		800	722	373	918	617	782	782	819	672	902	1 010	3 254	11 650	35 797	26 203
Road transport		16 639	17 183	18 194	15 163	19 182	26 152	26 162	25 173	21 919	28 292	31 191	29 668	274 916	201 777	224 078
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**20 970**	**25 980**	**19 609**	**23 820**	**25 746**	**22 754**	**22 916**	**24 697**	**19 009**	**17 919**	**18 432**	**20 093**	**261 945**	**384 771**	**430 737**
Energy sources		2 796	2 162	2 363	3 172	3 716	3 415	3 010	3 019	3 002	3 029	2 018	1 791	33 492	88 230	128 350
Water management		12 027	18 219	12 019	16 163	16 152	13 242	13 143	16 701	10 936	10 153	10 902	11 871	161 527	244 279	218 286
Waste water management		5 681	5 162	4 910	4 172	5 561	5 615	6 172	4 425	4 718	4 327	5 002	5 980	61 725	48 600	80 718
Waste management		467	437	317	314	316	482	591	552	353	410	510	452	5 200	3 662	3 383
Other													**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**48 606**	**59 969**	**54 542**	**55 716**	**60 867**	**67 777**	**53 260**	**55 532**	**47 031**	**52 549**	**56 080**	**59 408**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**885 496**

<u>References</u>

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**27 430**	**32 430**	**(10 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 000)**	**22 430**	**8 230**	**43 230**
Roads Infrastructure		3 010	8 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 010	–	–
Roads									–	–		
Road Structures		3 010	8 010						–	8 010		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		24 420	24 420	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	14 420	8 230	43 230
Power Plants		24 290	24 290	(10 000)					(10 000)	14 290	8 230	43 230
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares		130	130						–	130		
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution									–	–		
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites									–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		**3 500**	**4 321**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	4 321	**500**	**500**
Community Facilities		3 500	4 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 010	500	500
Halls			510						–	510		
Centres									–	–		
Crèches									–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres									–	–		

Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 500	2 500						–	2 500		
Testing Stations									–	–		
Museums									–	–		
Galleries									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Libraries		500	500						–	500	500	500
Cemeteries/Crematoria									–	–		
Police		500	500						–	500		
Purls									–	–		
Public Open Space									–	–		
Nature Reserves									–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Stalls									–	–		
Abattoirs									–	–		
Airports									–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**–**	**311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**311**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities			311						–	311		
Outdoor Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments									–	–		
Historic Buildings									–	–		
Works of Art									–	–		
Conservation Areas									–	–		
Other Heritage									–	–		
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Non-revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Other assets		**17 404**	**17 404**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	17 404	**44 226**	**35 222**
Operational Buildings		**17 404**	**17 404**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 404**	**44 226**	**35 222**
Municipal Offices		13 500	13 500						–	13 500	14 226	15 222
Pay/Enquiry Points									–	–		
Building Plan Offices									–	–		
Workshops		319	319						–	319		
Yards									–	–		
Stores									–	–		
Laboratories									–	–		
Training Centres									–	–		
Manufacturing Plant									–	–		
Depots									–	–		
Capital Spares		3 585	3 585						–	3 585	30 000	20 000
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing									–	–		
Social Housing									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications									–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		**1 150**	**3 150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 150**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		1 150	3 150						–	3 150		
Furniture and Office Equipment		**13**	**375**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**375**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		13	375						–	375		
Machinery and Equipment		**100**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		100	100						–	100		
Transport Assets		**17 410**	**17 410**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 410**	**45 232**	**225 490**
Transport Assets		17 410	17 410						–	17 410	45 232	225 490
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**67 007**	**75 190**	**(10 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 000)**	**65 190**	**98 188**	**304 442**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expend

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**524 321**	**561 828**	**(50 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(50 000)**	**511 828**	**541 586**	**399 325**
Roads Infrastructure		194 257	264 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	264 506	196 545	159 294
Roads		59 288	105 537						–	105 537	70 006	74 907
Road Structures		134 969	158 969						–	158 969	126 539	84 387
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		17 000	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 000	46 500	52 450
Drainage Collection		17 000	17 000						–	17 000	46 500	52 450
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		21 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	14 000	14 980
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares		21 000	2 000						–	2 000	14 000	14 980
Water Supply Infrastructure		192 027	211 527	(50 000)	–	–	–	–	(50 000)	161 527	232 279	118 500
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		192 027	211 527	(50 000)					(50 000)	161 527	232 279	118 500
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		92 037	61 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 595	48 600	50 718
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation		92 037	61 595						–	61 595	48 600	50 718
Waste Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 000	5 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 200	3 662	3 383
Landfill Sites			–						–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations		5 000	5 000						–	5 000	500	
Waste Processing Facilities			–						–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points		3 000	200						–	200	3 162	3 383
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		**6 948**	**9 202**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	9 202	**27 812**	**29 731**
Community Facilities		6 353	8 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 606	27 037	28 901
Halls			–						–	–		
Centres			1 275						–	1 275		
Crèches			–						–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres			–						–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations			–						–	–		
Testing Stations		–	–						–	–	2 500	2 675
Museums			–						–	–		
Galleries			–						–	–		
Theatres			–						–	–		
Libraries		400	1 249						–	1 249	400	400
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 000	1 000						–	1 000	14 000	14 980
Police		3 000	3 740						–	3 740	8 500	9 095
Purls		1 953	953						–	953	1 637	1 751
Public Open Space			390						–	390		
Nature Reserves			–						–	–		

Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Stalls									–	–		
Abattoirs									–	–		
Airports									–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**596**	**596**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**596**	**776**	**830**
Indoor Facilities		147	147						–	147	155	165
Outdoor Facilities		449	449						–	449	621	664
Capital Spares									–	–		
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments									–	–		
Historic Buildings									–	–		
Works of Art									–	–		
Conservation Areas									–	–		
Other Heritage									–	–		
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Other assets		**45 765**	**39 765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**39 765**	**28 544**	**30 542**
Operational Buildings		**43 265**	**37 265**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37 265**	**25 909**	**27 723**
Municipal Offices		40 265	34 265						–	34 265	25 909	27 723
Pay/Enquiry Points									–	–		
Building Plan Offices									–	–		
Workshops									–	–		
Yards									–	–		
Stores									–	–		
Laboratories									–	–		
Training Centres									–	–		
Manufacturing Plant									–	–		
Depots									–	–		
Capital Spares		3 000	3 000						–	3 000		
Housing		**2 500**	**2 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**2 635**	**2 819**
Staff Housing		2 500	2 500						–	2 500	2 635	2 819
Social Housing									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications									–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		**2 500**	**2 229**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 229**	**2 632**	**2 816**
Computer Equipment		2 500	2 229						–	2 229	2 632	2 816
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 000**	**1 069**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 069**	**1 581**	**1 692**
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	1 069						–	1 069	1 581	1 692
Machinery and Equipment		**5 000**	**4 888**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 888**	**3 500**	**3 745**
Machinery and Equipment		5 000	4 888						–	4 888	3 500	3 745
Transport Assets		**130 319**	**130 319**	**(100 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100 000)**	**30 319**	**120 000**	**107 000**
Transport Assets		130 319	130 319	(100 000)					(100 000)	30 319	120 000	107 000
Land		**5 500**	**5 196**	**1 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 500**	**6 696**	**5 797**	**6 203**
Land		5 500	5 196	1 500					1 500	6 696	5 797	6 203
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**721 353**	**754 496**	**(148 500)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(148 500)**	**605 996**	**731 452**	**581 054**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

	check balance	-	-	-

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**184 849**	**184 849**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**184 849**	**194 968**	**205 496**
Roads Infrastructure		25 357	25 357	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 357	26 746	28 191
Roads		25 357	25 357						–	25 357	26 746	28 191
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		60 400	60 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 400	63 722	67 163
Power Plants		60 000	60 000						–	60 000	63 300	66 718
HV Substations		400	400						–	400	422	445
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 090	36 090	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 090	38 075	40 131
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		36 090	36 090						–	36 090	38 075	40 131
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		49 470	49 470	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 470	52 147	54 963
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation		49 470	49 470						–	49 470	52 147	54 963
Waste Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 533	13 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 533	14 277	15 048
Landfill Sites									–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities		13 533	13 533						–	13 533	14 277	15 048
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		**16 270**	**16 270**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	16 270	**17 164**	**18 091**
Community Facilities		15 941	15 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 941	16 818	17 726
Halls		6 882	6 882						–	6 882	7 260	7 652
Centres									–	–		
Crèches									–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres									–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		279	279						–	279	295	311
Testing Stations		409	409						–	409	431	454
Museums									–	–		
Galleries									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Libraries		347	347						–	347	367	386
Cemeteries/Crematoria									–	–		

Police		176	176						–	176	186	196
Purls		437	437						–	437	461	486
Public Open Space									–	–		
Nature Reserves									–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Stalls									–	–		
Abattoirs									–	–		
Airports									–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									–	–		
Capital Spares		7 411	7 411						–	7 411	7 818	8 241
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**329**	**329**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**329**	**347**	**366**
Indoor Facilities		329	329						–	329	347	366
Outdoor Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									–	–		
Historic Buildings									–	–		
Works of Art									–	–		
Conservation Areas									–	–		
Other Heritage									–	–		
Investment properties		**878**	**878**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**878**	**927**	**977**
Revenue Generating		**878**	**878**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**878**	**927**	**977**
Improved Property		878	878						–	878	927	977
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Other assets		**3 372**	**3 372**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 372**	**3 736**	**3 915**
Operational Buildings		**3 372**	**3 372**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 372**	**3 736**	**3 915**
Municipal Offices		3 275	3 275						–	3 275	3 455	3 642
Pay/Enquiry Points									–	–		
Building Plan Offices									–	–		
Workshops									–	–		
Yards									–	–		
Stores									–	–		
Laboratories									–	–		
Training Centres									–	–		
Manufacturing Plant									–	–		
Depots									–	–		
Capital Spares		97	97						–	97	281	273
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									–	–		
Social Housing									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications									–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		**6 693**	**6 693**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**6 693**	**7 061**	**7 442**
Computer Equipment		6 693	6 693						–	6 693	7 061	7 442
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment									–	–		
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment									–	–		
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets									–	–		
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**212 063**	**212 063**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**212 063**	**223 856**	**235 921**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**318 839**	**318 839**	**(29 931)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(29 931)**	**288 908**	**315 882**	**329 864**
Roads Infrastructure		137 205	137 205	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	127 205	127 780	131 605
Roads		137 205	137 205	(10 000)					(10 000)	127 205	127 780	131 605
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		18 891	18 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 891	19 930	21 006
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors		17 828	17 828						–	17 828	18 808	19 824
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares		1 063	1 063						–	1 063	1 122	1 182
Water Supply Infrastructure		54 753	54 753	(10 000)	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	44 753	54 599	57 548
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		54 753	54 753	(10 000)					(10 000)	44 753	54 599	57 548
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		72 149	72 149	(9 931)	–	–	–	–	(9 931)	62 219	74 981	79 030
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation		35 299	35 299						–	35 299	38 130	40 189
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 850	36 850	(9 931)					(9 931)	26 920	36 850	38 840
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		35 840	35 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 840	38 591	40 675
Landfill Sites		35 840	35 840						–	35 840	38 591	40 675
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		**82 187**	**82 187**	**(10 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(10 000)	72 187	**86 706**	**91 388**
Community Facilities		45 853	45 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 853	48 374	50 987
Halls		8 054	8 054						–	8 054	8 497	8 956
Centres									–	–		
Crèches									–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres		1 210	1 210						–	1 210	1 277	1 346
Fire/Ambulance Stations		5 214	5 214						–	5 214	5 501	5 798
Testing Stations		866	866						–	866	914	963
Museums									–	–		
Galleries									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Libraries		3 882	3 882						–	3 882	4 095	4 316
Cemeteries/Crematoria		45	45						–	45	47	50

Police		10 792	10 792						–	10 792	11 385	12 000
Purls		4 146	4 146						–	4 146	4 374	4 610
Public Open Space									–	–		
Nature Reserves		8 965	8 965						–	8 965	9 459	9 969
Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Stalls									–	–		
Abattoirs									–	–		
Airports									–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									–	–		
Capital Spares		2 679	2 679						–	2 679	2 825	2 978
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**36 333**	**36 333**	**(10 000)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10 000)**	**26 333**	**38 332**	**40 402**
Indoor Facilities		3 010	3 010						–	3 010	3 176	3 347
Outdoor Facilities		33 323	33 323	(10 000)					(10 000)	23 323	35 156	37 054
Capital Spares									–	–		
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments									–	–		
Historic Buildings									–	–		
Works of Art									–	–		
Conservation Areas									–	–		
Other Heritage									–	–		
Investment properties		**2 393**	**2 393**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 393**	**2 524**	**2 661**
Revenue Generating		**2 393**	**2 393**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 393**	**2 524**	**2 661**
Improved Property		2 393	2 393						–	2 393	2 524	2 661
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Non-revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Other assets		**37 608**	**37 608**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37 608**	**56 645**	**62 779**
Operational Buildings		**27 110**	**27 110**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27 110**	**45 571**	**51 106**
Municipal Offices		25 119	25 119						–	25 119	24 401	25 719
Pay/Enquiry Points		1 991	1 991						–	1 991	21 170	25 388
Building Plan Offices									–	–		
Workshops									–	–		
Yards									–	–		
Stores									–	–		
Laboratories									–	–		
Training Centres									–	–		
Manufacturing Plant									–	–		
Depots									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Housing		**10 497**	**10 497**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 497**	**11 075**	**11 673**
Staff Housing		10 497	10 497						–	10 497	11 075	11 673
Social Housing									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications									–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		**781**	**781**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**781**	**823**	**868**
Computer Equipment		781	781						–	781	823	868
Furniture and Office Equipment		**5 374**	**5 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 374**	**5 670**	**5 976**
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 374	5 374						–	5 374	5 670	5 976
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment									–	–		
Transport Assets		**1 794**	**1 794**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 794**	**1 893**	**1 995**
Transport Assets		1 794	1 794						–	1 794	1 893	1 995
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**448 974**	**448 974**	**(39 931)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39 931)**	**409 043**	**470 144**	**495 532**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance	-0		-	-

NW373 Rustenburg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads									–	–		
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution									–	–		
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites									–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls									–	–		
Centres									–	–		
Crèches									–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres									–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									–	–		
Testing Stations									–	–		
Museums									–	–		
Galleries									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Libraries									–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									–	–		
Police									–	–		
Purls									–	–		
Public Open Space									–	–		
Nature Reserves									–	–		

Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Stalls									–	–		
Abattoirs									–	–		
Airports									–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities									–	–		
Outdoor Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									–	–		
Historic Buildings									–	–		
Works of Art									–	–		
Conservation Areas									–	–		
Other Heritage									–	–		
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									–	–		
Unimproved Property									–	–		
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices									–	–		
Pay/Enquiry Points									–	–		
Building Plan Offices									–	–		
Workshops									–	–		
Yards									–	–		
Stores									–	–		
Laboratories									–	–		
Training Centres									–	–		
Manufacturing Plant									–	–		
Depots									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									–	–		
Social Housing									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes									–	–		
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights									–	–		
Effluent Licenses									–	–		
Solid Waste Licenses									–	–		
Computer Software and Applications									–	–		
Load Settlement Software Applications									–	–		
Unspecified									–	–		
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment									–	–		
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment									–	–		
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment									–	–		
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets									–	–		
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance - - -

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB19 Consolidated List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 30 April 2020

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
							Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year +1 2020/21		Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousands							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Function												
CEMETERIES	DEVELOPMENT OF BOITEKONG CEMETERY											
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	COMPUTERS(LAPTOPS AND DESKTOPS)											
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	ICT INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE											
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	UPGRADE OF SUBSTATIONS (industries and voltaire)											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Scanners: All Libraries											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Extension of Marikana & phatsima Libraries											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Steel Filing Cabinate: Main Library											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Airconditioners: Main Library Offices											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Carpet: East End Library											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Hi-Fi: East End Library											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Foding nose trolleys: All Libraries											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Storage Lockers: East-End Library											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Step Stool: 2 step: East-End Library											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Book Display Unit: Charora Info Hug											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Stripping Machine: Charora Info Hub											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Jolly Chairs: Chorora Info Hub											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Jolly Tables: Charora Info Hub											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Tables: News paper area Charora Info Hub											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Tables: Karlienpark Library Staff room											
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	Chairs: Karlienpark Library Staff room											
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	FLEET											
OFFICE OF COO	Neighbourhood Development											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	RASIMONE ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE (MIG)											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	MAUMONG ROADS & STORMWATER											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	MERITING - ROADS AND STORMWATER- WARD 18											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	PHATSIMA ROADS AND STORMWATER DRAINAGE PHASE 3											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	ROBEGA INTERNAL ROADS AND STORMWATER (MIG)											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	FREEDOM PARK ROADS & STORMWATER (MIG)											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	KANANA- UPGRADING & CONSTRUCTION OF INTERNAL ACCESS ROADS											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	TLASENG ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE PHASE 3 (MIG)											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	CHANENG INTERNAL ROADS AND STORMWATER UPGRADING (MIG)											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	NELSON MANDELA DRIVE - TAXI RANK											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	IKEMELENG BULK ROADS CONSTRUCTION PHASE 3											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	TSITSING ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE (MIG)											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	MARIKANA ROADS & STORMWATER DRAINAGE											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	MAFENYA INTERNAL ROADS & STORMWATER UPGRADING											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	WARD 5 ROADS & STORMWATER UPGRADING											
ROADS AND STORMWATER	WARD 6 ROADS & STORMWATER UPGRADING											
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT WALK WAYS AND BUS STOPS, CONTRACT B											
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	LAPTOPS											
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	FURNITURE											
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT STATIONS											
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF RRT BUS DEPOT											
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT CBD NORTH, CONTRACT A											
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT CBD NORTH, CONTRACT B											
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT CBD NORTH, CONTRACT C											

RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT WALK WAYS AND BUS STOPS, CONTRACT A									
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	Capital: Infrastructure - New Infrastructure Assets : AFC and APTMS									
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	Capital: Infrastructure - New Infrastructure Assets : Bus Layover									
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION	REPLACEMENT OF TLHABANE AC SEWER BULK LINE									
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION	UPGRADING OF THE BULK SEWER LINES TO THE WWTW (WESTERN AREA)									
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION	UPGRADING OF OUTFALL SEWER LINES TO RUSTENBURG WWTW									
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION	REFURBISHMENT OF SEWER TREATED WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM									
SPORT FACILITIES	Development of Boitekong Sports Facility									
SPORT FACILITIES	Development of Tlhabane Sports Facility									
STREET LIGHTING	KANANA HIGH MUST LIGHTS									
STREET LIGHTING	MOSENTHAL/IKAGENG HIGH MAST LIGHTS									
STREET LIGHTING	ROBEGA HIGH MAST LIGHTS									
STREET LIGHTING	THABANENG MAST LIGHTS									
STREET LIGHTING	LESUNG HIGH MAST LIGHTS									
STREET LIGHTING	MABITSE HIGH MAST LIGHTS									
STREET LIGHTING	MAUMONG HIGH MAST LIGHTS									
STREET LIGHTING	RASIMONE HIGH MAST LIGHTS									
WASTE MANAGEMENT	MARIKANA-CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION									
WATER SERVICE	CONSTRUCTION OF BOSPOORT BULK WATER PIPELINE									
WATER SERVICE	UPGRADING AND EXTENSIONOF BOSPOORT WATER TREATMENT WORKS									
WATER SERVICE	REFURBISHMENT OF BULK LINE & TLHABANE WATER AC REPLACEMENT									
WATER SERVICE	Proteapark AC Water Pipe Replacement - Protea park									
WATER SERVICE	Construction of Syferbult Water Supply Infrastructure									
WATER SERVICE	Upgrade of Tierkloof Reservoir									
WATER SERVICE	WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT									
WATER SERVICE	BOSCHFONTEIN-WATER SUPPLY									
WATER SERVICE	BULK METER AUTOMATION									
WATER SERVICE	INSTALLATION OF PREPAID METERS									
WATER SERVICE	INSTALLATION OF PREPAID/SMART METERS									
WATER SERVICE	LEKGALONG - WATER SUPPLY:PHASE 2									
WATER SERVICE	MARIKANA & SURROUNDING AREAS: WATER SUPPLY & YARD CONNECTIONS									
WATER SERVICE	MATHOPESTAD - RURAL WATER SUPPLY SCHEME:PHASE 2									
WATER SERVICE	MAUMONG WATER SUPPLY									
WATER SERVICE	RANKELEYANE-WATER SUPPLY									
WATER SERVICE	REPLACEMENT OF WATER AC IN RUSTENBURG EAST									
WATER SERVICE	REPLACEMENT OF WATER AC PIPES									
WATER SERVICE	REPLACEMENT OF WATER AC PIPES IN ZINIAVILLE INDUSTRIAL AND RESIDENT									
WATER SERVICE	RTB & EXTENSIONS - UPGRADING OF WATER METERS AND AGED CONNECTIONS									
WATER SERVICE	RUSTENBURG - (INCL - EXTENTIONS) REPLACEMENT OF WATER AC PIPES									
WATER SERVICE	TLHABANE WEST-RESEVOIR AND PUMPSTATION									
BILLING	ELECTRONIC BILL PRESENTMENT									
BUDGET AND TREASURY	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS									
CEMETRY	Development of Boitekong Cemetry									
CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	REVAMP of MPHENI									
CIVIL FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	REVAMP OF CIVIC CENTRE									
COMMUNITY HALLS	CIVIC CENTRE-PA SYSTEM/ SOUND/LIGHTS									
COMMUNITY HALLS	GENERATOR:CIVIC CENTRE									
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	UPGRADING OF SUBSTATIONS (INDUSTRIES and VOLTAIRE)									
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	UPGRADING OF ELECTRICITY NETWORK									
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	SUPERVISORY CONTROL and DATA ACQUISITION (SCADA) SYSTEM									
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS									
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	GREATER RUSTENBURG CONNECTIONS (INEP)					15 410				
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	SERALENG PHASE 5 (INEP)									
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Dinie Estate House Connections									
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Karlienpark - proper network analysis and compilation of plans for the replacement of bare wire with bundle conductors - design only									
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Zinniaville - Proper Network Analysis And Compilation Of Plans For The Replacement Of Bare Wire With Bundle Conductors - Design Only									

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Rustenburg North - proper network analysis and compilation of plans for the replacement of bare wire with bundle conductors - design only							
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Rustenburg East - Proper Network analysis and compilation of plans for the replacement of bare wire with bundle conductors - design only							
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Cashan Ext 7 substation - design and implementation of project - design only							
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Preliminary design 33kv cable installation from Waterkloof to Motor City - design only							
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Preliminary design 33kv cable installation from Hill to future 33kv substation opposite KFC at mall - design only							
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Motor City Substation - Preliminary compilation of tender documents for the repair and completion of the substation - design only							
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Dnie Estate Bulk Line							
HOUSING PROVISION	REPLACEMENT OF STOVES & GYSERS							
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	IT LAPTOPS - ALL DIRECTORATES							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	BOITEKONG OFFICE DESKS							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	WASHING MACHINE: RUSTENBURG							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	BOITEKONG LIBRARY EXTENSION							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	AIRCONDITIONING EAST END, PHATSIMA, MONNAKATO							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	REFRIDGERATOR - LETHABONG							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	AIR BLOWERS (BOITEKONG, TLHABANE, PHOKENG, MARIKANA, RUSTENBUR)							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	SIGNAGE - ALL LIBRARIES							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	INSTALLATION OF ALARMS (LIBRARIES)							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	COIN BOXES (ALL LIBRARIES)							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	AIRCONDITIONING BOITEKONG, TLHABANE, BARSEBA							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	TLHABANE REFURBISHMENT							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL FEES							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	EXTENSION OF PHATSIMA AND MONNAKATO							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	AIRCONDITIONERS - MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	CIRCULATION DESKS (PHATSIMA, MONNAKATO & EAST)							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	REFURBISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE - LIBRARY BUILDINGS							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	RENOVATIONS - MAIN LIBRARY							
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	EXTENSION OF EAST END LIBRARY							
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS							
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	DEVELOPMENT OF SMME FACTORY SHOPS							
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	REFURBISHMENT OF RUSTENBURG SHOWGROUNDS			**390**				
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	RENOVATION OF VISITORS INFORMATION CENTRE			**1 010**				
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT			**200**				
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Construction of the Rustenburg Flea Market (MIG)							
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Construction of the Rustenburg Flea Market							
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Boitekong Hawker Stalls							
MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	ACQUISITION OF MUNICIPAL FLEET							
MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	WHITE FLEET							
MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	Maggasyn Stores - Municipal Filling Station							
MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	Yellow Fleet							
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS							
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMEN	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS							
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT SE	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS							
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELC	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS							
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PLANNING AND HUMAN SE	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS							
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS							
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR ROADS AND TRANSPORT	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS							
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL AND INFRASTR	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS							
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS							
OFFCIE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	TOOLS OF TRADE			**47**				
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS							
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS							
PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	BRUSHCUTTERS (19) - PARKS							
PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	PURCHASE POLE PRUNERS							
PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	CHAIN SAWS							
PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	LAWNMOUWER							
PARKS AND OPEN AREAS	TREE PRUNERS							

ESTATES	LAND ACQUISITION
REGIONAL COMMUNITY CENTRES	FREEDOM PARK COMMUNITY CENTRE
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Phatsima Roads And Stormwater Drainage Phase 5
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Rasimone Internal Roads & Stormwater
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Robega Internal Roads & Stormwater
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Chaneng Internal Roads & Stormwater
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Upgrading of Internal Roads(Desicription)
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Upgrading of Internal Roads (discription
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Meriting Roads & Stormwater Ward 18 Phase 4
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Boitekong Upgrading of Roads
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Upgrading and Construction of Internal Access Roads in Kanana Phase 2
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads And Stormwater Drainage
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Tsitsing Roads And Stormwater Drainage
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Tlaseng Roads And Stormwater Drainage System
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Refurbishment of Bulk Line &Water AC replacement
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Thlapa - Road
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Mathopestad Upgrading of Internal Roads
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Sondela Upgrading of Internal Roads
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Ramochana Upgrading of Internal Roads
ROAD AND STORMWATER	Seraleng Upgrading of Internal Roads
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	SHREDDER
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT WALK WAYS AND BUS STOPS, CONTRACT B
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	LAPTOPS
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	FURNITURE
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	UPGRADING AND REHABILITATION OF RRT OFFICE
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT STATIONS
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF RRT BUS DEPOT
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	DESIGNING, BUILDING AND OPERATION OF INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEMS
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT CBD NORTH, CONTRACT A
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT CBD NORTH, CONTRACT B
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF THE RRT CBD NORTH, CONTRACT C
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	PROCUREMENT OF BUSES
RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT	CONSTRUCTION OF NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT WALK WAYS AND BUS STOPS, CONTRACT A
SANITATION SERVICE	Macharora VIP Toilets
SANITATION SERVICE	Replacement of Tlhabane AC Sewer Bulk Line
SANITATION SERVICE	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines
SANITATION SERVICE	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines
SANITATION SERVICE	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines
SANITATION SERVICE	Upgrading & Extension of the Bospoort water Treatment Plant
SANITATION SERVICE	Upgrading of the Monnakato Waste Water Treatment Works
SANITATION SERVICE	Replacement of AC Sewer Bulk Line
SANITATION SERVICE	Replacement of AC Sewer Bulk Line
SANITATION SERVICE	VIP Toilets
SANITATION SERVICE	Replacement of AC Sewer Bulk Line
SANITATION SERVICE	REPLACEMENT OF AC SEWER PIPES - PROTEA PARK
SANITATION SERVICE	REPLACEMENT OF AC SEWER PIPES - RUSTENBURG NOORD
SANITATION SERVICE	UPGRADING MARIKANA OUTFALL SEWER and PUMPSTATION
SPORT FACILITIES	RIDE ON LAWN MOWERS
SPORT FACILITIES	CHAIN SAWS
SPORT FACILITIES	BRUSH CUTTERS
SPORT FACILITIES	ESTATE MASTER 660 ROBIN EC 17 LAWN MOWER MACHINE
SPORT FACILITIES	FURNITURE
SPORT FACILITIES	STRUCTURAL CERTIFICATE
SPORT FACILITIES	COMPUTERS
SPORT FACILITIES	LOCKERS
SPORT FACILITIES	TRACTORS SLASHERS

STREET LIGHTING	Installation of High Mast Lights						
STREET LIGHTING	Installation of High Mast Lights						
STREET LIGHTING	Installation of High Mast Lights						
SWIMMING POOLS	WATER PUMP 3inch						
SWIMMING POOLS	BRUSH CUTTERS						
TRAFFIC	BIOMETRICS SYSTEM						
TRAFFIC	FENCING/CCTV CAMERAS - ALL RESERVOIRS AND MUNICIPAL SITES						
TRAFFIC	WEIGH BRIDGE						
WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE DROP OFF SITES						
WASTE MANAGEMENT	Marikana Waste Transfer Station Construction						
WATER SERVICES	Construction of Bospoort Bulk Water Pipeline						
WATER SERVICES	Marikana and Surrounding Areas Water Supply						
WATER SERVICES	Meriting Upgrading water network X4						
WATER SERVICES	Boitekong Water Supply Project (Pressure management)						
WATER SERVICES	REPLACEMENT OF WATER AC PIPES PROJECT						
WATER SERVICES	UPGRADING OF WATER INFRASTRUCTURE - TIERKLOOF						
WATER SERVICES	Phatsima -AC Water pipe replacement						
WATER SERVICES	Bethanie/ Modikwe AC Water Replacements						
WATER SERVICES	Refurbishment of Bulk Line &Water AC replacement						
WATER SERVICES	WATER CONVERSATION and DEMAND MANAGEMENT						
WATER SERVICES	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES - PROTEA PARK						
WATER SERVICES	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES - RUSTENBURG NOORD						
WATER SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION of SYFERBULT WATER SUPPLY						
WATER SERVICES	UPGRADING of TIERKLOOF RESERVOIR						
WATER SERVICES	COMMISSIONING OF METERS - BODORP/ZINNIAVILLE AND OTHER						
WATER SERVICES	SMART CITY - PREPAID METER ROLLOUT (ALL WARDS)						
WATER SERVICES	Refurbishment of Bulk Line & Tlhabane Water AC replacement						
WATER SERVICES	Refurbishment of Bulk Line &Water AC replacement						
WATER SERVICES	Refurbishment of Bulk Line &Water AC replacement						
WATER SERVICES	Barseba - Borehole augmentation supply system						
WATER SERVICES	Bethanie - Borehole augmentation supply system						
WATER SERVICES	Modikwe - Borehole augmentation supply system						
WATER SERVICES	Nkaneng - Borehole augmentation supply system						
WATER SERVICES	Lekgalong - Borehole augmentation supply system						
WATER SERVICES	Boshoek - Borehole augmentation supply system						
WATER SERVICES	Vlakdrift - Borehole augmentation supply system						
WATER SERVICES	Rietvlei - Borehole augmentation supply system						
WATER SERVICES	Dinie Estate - Borehole augmentation supply system						
OFFICE OF THE MM	Capex - Fencing All Municipal Sites	13 500	8 500	**14 226**	**14 226**	**15 222**	**15 222**
OFFICE OF THE MM	Risk management software - Risk	400	400	–	–	–	–
INTERNAL AUDITING	New (NDG)	15 000	20 000	**8 000**	**8 000**	**10 000**	**10 000**
INTERNAL AUDITING	Audit software - Acquisition	250	–	–	–	–	–
INTERNAL AUDITING	Voice recorder - Audit	5	5	–	–	–	–
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	Furniture		2 000				
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	Capex : P.P.E > Sewer_Lethabong & Toilet Structures		20 000				
IT	Capex : P.P.E > Computer Equip - Laptops	3	3	–	–	–	–
RCC	Upgrading of Freedom park RCC	2 500	2 500	**2 632**	**2 632**	**2 816**	**2 816**
RCC	Upgrading of Rankelenyane RCC	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–
RCC	Upgrading of Boitekong RCC		510				
RCC	Upgrading of Rankelenyane RCC	500	765	–	–	–	–
RCC	Projector - DCS	85	85	–	–	–	–
ACCOUNTING SERVICE	Software - Indingent Registration	5	5	–	–	–	–
EMERGENCY AND DISASTER	Capex: PPE > New	5 000	5 000	3 500	3 500	3 745	3 745
EMERGENCY AND DISASTER	Capex: PPE > New		1 751				
BILLING	Capex : P.P.E > Electronic Bill Presentment (Smart City)	500	(3 500)				
EMERGENCY AND DISASTER	Capex : P.P.E > Fire Engine Public Safety	2 500	749	–	–	–	–

TRAFFIC	Capex : P.P.E > C.C.T.V Cameras - Smart City	–	–	2 500	2 500	5 000	5 000
TRAFFIC	Capex : P.P.E > C.C.T.V Cameras		60				
TRAFFIC	Capex : P.P.E > Biometrics Systems	3 000	1 440	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
TESTING AND LICENSING	Standby generator - Public safety	500	800				
TESTING AND LICENSING	Speed law Enforcement Equipment		200				
TESTING AND LICENSING	Capex : P.P.E > Weigh Bridge	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
ESTATES	Capex : P.P.E > Land Acquisition	5 500	6 848	5 797	5 797	6 203	6 203
BUILDING CONTROL	Filing Cabinets		102				
HOUSING	Capex : P.P.E > Replacement_ Stoves & Gysers	2 500	2 500	2 635	2 635	2 819	2 819
LED	Waterval Industrial park - LED	1 000	–	30 000	30 000	20 000	20 000
LED	Card printing machine - informal trading card	100	100				
LED	Construction of the Rustenburg Flea Market MIG	3 000	3 000			–	–
LIBRARY SERVICES	Capex : P.P.E > Signage - Libraries	400	400	400	400	400	400
LIBRARY SERVICES	Extension of Monnakato and Phatsima (Retention fees)	–	56	–	–	–	–
LIBRARY SERVICES	Extension of East End Library (retension fees)	–	31	–	–	–	–
LIBRARY SERVICES	Blinds-Municipal libraries	–	37	–	–	–	–
LIBRARY SERVICES	Boitekong Library Extension (contractor)	–	499	–	–	–	–
LIBRARY SERVICES	Boitekong Library extension (professional fees)	–	150	–	–	–	–
LIBRARY SERVICES	Air conditioners-Municipal Libraries	–	77	–	–	–	–
LIBRARY SERVICES	Office and specialised library furniture	400	400	400	400	400	400
LIBRARY SERVICES	Installation of hygiene services	100	100	100	100	100	100
CEMETERIES	Capex : P.P.E > Boitekong Cemetry	1 000	1 000	14 000	14 000	14 980	14 980
PARKS	Capex : P.P.E > Brushcutters - Parks	300	300	–	–	–	–
PARKS	Capex : P.P.E > Chainsaws	53	53	56	56	59	59
PARKS	Capex : P.P.E > Lawn Mower	200	200	527	527	564	564
PARKS	Capex : P.P.E > Pole Pruners	100	100	527	527	564	564
PARKS	Capex : P.P.E > Machinery_Tree Pruners	100	100	527	527	564	564
SPORTS FACILITIES	Capex : P.P.E > Oftware_Structural Certificate	30	30	–	–	–	–
SPORTS FACILITIES	Capex : P.P.E > Comp Equip	21	–	22	22	24	24
SPORTS FACILITIES	Capex : P.P.E > Furn_Lockers	5	–	10	10	11	11
SPORTS FACILITIES	Capex : P.P.E > Furn & Equip	21	(105)	22	22	24	24
SPORTS FACILITIES	Capex : P.P.E > Machinery & Equip	42	(116)	44	44	48	48
SPORTS FACILITIES	Capex : P.P.E > Brush Cutters	32	32	33	33	36	36
SPORTS FACILITIES	Capex : P.P.E > Chain Saws	–	–	333	333	357	357
SPORTS FACILITIES	Capex : P.P.E > Ride On Lawn Mowers	42	42	44	44	48	48
SPORTS FACILITIES	Capex : P.P.E > Tractors Slashers	105	105	111	111	119	119
SWIMMING POOLS	Capex : P.P.E > Brush Cutters	21	21	22	22	24	24
SWIMMING POOLS	Capex : P.P.E > Acquisitions - Water Pump	60	60	132	132	142	142
RRT	Capex : P.P.E > Laptops	100	100	50	50	–	–
RRT	Capex : P.P.E > Furniture	2 500	2 500	100	100	107	107
RRT	Capex : P.P.E > NON-MOTORISED TRANSPORT WALK WAYS AND BUS STOPS, CONTRACT B	26 000	26 000	33 000	33 000	29 000	29 000
RRT	Capex : P.P.E > RRT Stations	79 000	79 000	43 000	43 000	23 000	23 000
RRT	Capex : P.P.E > RRT Bus Depot	16 000	16 000	11 000	11 000	23 000	23 000
RRT	Capex : P.P.E > DESIGNING, BUILDING AND OPERATION OF INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEMS	11 000	11 000	39 000	39 000	51 864	51 864
RRT	Upgrading and rehabilitation of RRT Office	3 000	3 000	–	–	–	–
RRT	Equipment	10	10				
RRT	Capex : P.P.E > Furniture & Fittings	369	369	389	389	416	416
RRT	New (Rollover)		10 000				
RRT	New (Rollover)		14 000				
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR - TIS	Capex : P.P.E > Furniture & Fittings	1 000	1 000	1 581	1 581	1 692	1 692
CIVIL FACILITIES	Capex: Furniture and Equipment		311				
CIVIL FACILITIES	Capex : P.P.E > REVAMP of MPHENI	18 500	18 500	15 500	15 500	16 585	16 585
CIVIL FACILITIES	Capex : P.P.E > Revamp_Civic Centre	23 500	23 500	10 409	10 409	11 138	11 138
ELECTRICAL	Seraleng - House connections	2 000	2 000	6 000	6 000	7 760	7 760
ELECTRICAL	Dinie Estate - Bulk electrical line	6 410	–	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
ELECTRICAL	Dinie Estate - House connections	7 000	700	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000

ELECTRICAL	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Substations (Industries And Voltaire)	10 000		10 000	10 000	10 700	10 700
ELECTRICAL	Capex : Inta > Supervisory Ctrl & Data Acquisition (S.C.A.D.A) Sys	2 000	–	8 000	8 000	8 560	8 560
ELECTRICAL	Capex : P.P.E > Electrification Of Informal Settlements	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 070	1 070
ELECTRICAL	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Electricity Network	5 000	5 000	15 000	15 000	16 050	16 050
ELECTRICAL	Kroondal - Power factor correction equipment	–	–	3 500	3 500	1 000	1 000
ELECTRICAL	Cashan Ext 7 - New Substation	850	–	250	250	250	250
ELECTRICAL	Platinum Boulevard - 33/11kV Building, switchgear and equipment	–	–	–	–	15 000	15 000
ELECTRICAL	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation Buildings	1 000	2 600	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
ELECTRICAL	Cashan ext 28 - Internal electrical network - Phase 2	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500
ELECTRICAL	Rustenburg North - Internal upgrade	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000
ELECTRICAL	Rural - Network upgrading	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000
ELECTRICAL	Boitekong areas - Internal upgrade	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000
ELECTRICAL	Rustenburg East - Internal upgrade	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000
ELECTRICAL	MV Link services	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
ELECTRICAL	Protection test equipment	240	240	260	260	260	260
ELECTRICAL	Protection relays	500	150	500	500	500	500
ELECTRICAL	Engraving machine - replacement	50	50	–	–	–	–
ELECTRICAL	LED signal heads and controllers	500	200	500	500	500	500
ELECTRICAL	Planning and distribution - Replacement of faulty computers	100	100	20	20	20	20
ELECTRICAL	Digital radios and repeaters - Replacement	200	200	200	200	200	200
ELECTRICAL	Injection tester - Primary and secondary	1 700	1 000	–	–	–	–
ELECTRICAL	Distribution - Replacement of Electricians Tool Boxes	250	250	250	250	250	250
ELECTRICAL	Distribution - Replacement of Hydraulic Hand Tools In Store Room	500	400	250	250	250	250
ELECTRICAL	HV Test machine and Equipment (replacement)	1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–
ELECTRICAL	Batteries and Chargers	500	500	500	500	500	500
STREET LIGHTING	Capex : P.P.E > Installation of High Mast Light in Robega	7 000	1 000	5 000	5 000	5 350	5 350
STREET LIGHTING	NW373_315 - CAPEX: PPE > Installation of High in Marikana Phase 5	7 000	–	5 000	5 000	5 350	5 350
STREET LIGHTING	Capex : P.P.E > installation of High Mast Light in Mosentha/ Ikageng	7 000	1 000	4 000	4 000	4 280	4 280
MECHANICAL	Capex - Yellow Fleet	20 000	20 000	120 000	120 000	107 000	107 000
MECHANICAL	Capex - White Fleet	100 000		–	–	–	–
MECHANICAL	Furniture - Mechanical Engineering officials	10 000	10 000	–	–	–	–
MECHANICAL	Mobile Compressor 150L - One - New	100	100	–	–	–	–
MECHANICAL	Complete toolbox - Electrical - One - New	22	22	–	–	–	–
MECHANICAL	Complete toolbox - Fitters - Three - New	18	18	–	–	–	–
MECHANICAL	Complete toolbox - Welders - Three - New	38	38	–	–	–	–
MECHANICAL	Portapack Set - One - New	27	27	–	–	–	–
MECHANICAL	Mobile Generator - One - New	15	15	–	–	–	–
MECHANICAL	Mobile Welding Plant - One - New	20	20	–	–	–	–
ROADS AND STORMWATER	capex	80	80	–	–	–	–
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Internal Roads	1 000	1 000	7 550	7 550	8 079	8 079
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Internal Roads	4 569	–	700	700	749	749
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Meriting Roads & Stormwater Ward 18 Phase 4	6 000	11 000	800	800	856	856
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Storm Water Drains - Phatsima	5 000	2 000	6 500	6 500	6 955	6 955
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Storm Water Drains - Rasimone	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 490	7 490
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Roads>Boitekong Ward 22	8 500	54 069	750	750	803	803
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Storm Water Drains - Freedom Prk	–	–	7 071	7 071	7 566	7 566
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Storm Water Drains - Tlaseng	1 000	–	7 720	7 720	10 260	10 260
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Robega Internal Roads & Stormwater	1 000	–	7 500	7 500	10 025	10 025
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Storm Water Drains - Tsitsing	1 100	200	7 650	7 650	10 186	10 186
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade & Construction - Roads_Kanana	7 000	6 000	3 000	3 000	5 210	5 210
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Storm Water - Thlapa	5 000	–	600	600	642	642
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Roads_Mathopestad	4 582	–	5 165	5 165	7 527	7 527
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Roads_Sondela	5 000	–	500	500	535	535
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Roads_Ramochana	6 837	237	500	500	535	535
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Roads_Seraleng	3 100	3 100	7 000	7 000	9 490	9 490
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Storm Water Drains - Freedom Prk	2 000	31	5 232	5 232	9 784	9 784

ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : Marikana Internal Roads		30 000				
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Capex : P.P.E > Storm Water Drains - Rasimone		300				
ROADS AND STORMWATER	Construction of Boitekong Ward 19 Roads & Stormwater (Paardekraal)		5 000				
WATER SERVISES	Capex : P.P.E > Sewer_Outfall Sewers (Water Conservation and Demand Management)	37 448	44 448	26 000	26 000	25 000	25 000
WATER SERVISES	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrade - Marikana Outfall Sewer	23 750	26 250	30 000	30 000	35 000	35 000
WATER SERVISES	Capex : P.P.E > Replacement Of Ac Sewer Pipes - Rustenburg Noord	26 802	29 802	36 840	36 840	37 946	37 946
WATER SERVISES	NW373_340 - PPEQ - Water/Acquisitions/Municipal Infrastructure/Water Distribution/Ward 11/Default/WATER SERVICE [TECHNICAL/	3 005	15 005			–	–
WATER SERVISES	Capex : P.P.E > Construction_Bulk Water Pipeline - Bospoort	39 022	34 022	89 439	89 439	54 000	54 000
WATER SERVISES	Capex : P.P.E > Smart City - Prepaid Meters	50 000		50 000	50 000	53 500	53 500
WATER SERVISES	Capex : P.P.E > Meters - Bodorp/Zinniaville And	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 840	12 840
SANITATION	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading Of The Monnakato Waste Water Treatment Works	800	200			–	–
SANITATION	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Western Bulk Sewer Lines	14 841	14 841	600	600	5 000	5 000
SANITATION	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading - Western Bulk Sewer Lines	14 841	–	600	600	5 000	5 000
SANITATION	Capex : P.P.E > Replacement Of Tlhabane Ac Sewer Bulk Line	22 685	17 685	25 400	25 400	37 178	37 178
SANITATION	Capex : P.P.E > Upgrading & Extension Of The Bospoort Water Treatment Plant	38 869	8 869	22 000	22 000	33 540	33 540
SANITATION	Sewer pumps - Two (replacement)	80	80	–	–	–	–
SANITATION	Industrial Washing Machine - New	50	50	–	–	–	–
WASTE MANAGEMENT	Capex : P.P.E > Waste Drop Off Sites	3 000	200	3 162	3 162	3 383	3 383
WASTE MANAGEMENT	Capex : P.P.E > Constr_Marikana Waste Transfer Station	5 000	5 000	500	500		
Parent Capital expenditure		**788 360**	**671 337**	**829 640**	**829 640**	**885 496**	**885 496**
Entities:							
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity							
Entity A							
Water project A							
Entity B							
Electricity project B							
Entity Capital expenditure		788 360	671 337	**829 640**	**829 640**	885 496	885 496
Total Capital expenditure							

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB20 Adjusted Budget Municipal Entity Performance Summary - 30 April 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue Rustenburg Water Trust		222 097	222 097						–	222 097	233 802	246 380
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	**222 097**	**222 097**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**222 097**	**233 802**	**246 380**
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure Rustenburg Water Trust		158 616	158 616						–	158 616	168 051	177 126
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	**158 616**	**158 616**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**158 616**	**168 051**	**177 126**
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H

Annexure of Expenditure Adjustments

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Proposed Savings	Revised Budget
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	4000 - Bad Debts Written Off [Expenditure]	Bad Debts : Provision Mvt	150 434 479.36	-	150 434 479.36	20 826 690.00	171 261 169.36
DTIS : Sanitation Service	4000 - Bad Debts Written Off [Expenditure]	Bad Debts : Provision Mvt	108 914 080.23	-	108 914 080.23	15 078 460.00	123 992 540.23
DTIS : Water Service	4000 - Bad Debts Written Off [Expenditure]	Bad Debts : Provision Mvt	214 945 627.21	-	214 945 627.21	29 757 860.00	244 703 487.21
BTO : Accounting Services	4000 - Bad Debts Written Off [Expenditure]	Municipal Running Cost/Bad Debts Written Off/Levies/Finance/Whole of the Municipalit/Default/ACCOUNTING SERVICES [BUD	52 429 445.49	-	52 429 445.49	7 258 530.00	59 687 975.49
DCD : Waste Management Sewerage	4000 - Bad Debts Written Off [Expenditure]	Bad Debts : Provision Mvt	108 914 080.23	-	108 914 080.23	15 078 460.00	123 992 540.23
DTIS : Water Service	4100 - Bulk Purchases [Expenditure]	Bulk Purchases Rand Water	344 411 420.45	278 024 743.05	66 386 677.40	-6 000 000.00	338 411 420.45
DTIS : Water Service - Sanitation	4100 - Bulk Purchases [Expenditure]	Bulk Purch : Water - Bospoort	39 684 342.00	20 828 418.58	18 855 923.42	-4 000 000.00	35 684 342.00
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	4100 - Bulk Purchases [Expenditure]	Bulk Purchases : Electricity	953 489 519.00	1 078 010 456.12	-124 520 937.12	200 000 000.00	1 153 489 519.00
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	4100 - Bulk Purchases [Expenditure]	Bulk Purchases : Electricity (Glencore)	879 495 996.00	396 549 895.58	482 946 100.42	-344 000 000.00	535 495 996.00
DPS : Emergency & Disaster Mgt	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	1 341 000.00	1 341 000.00
BTO : Accounting Services	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Municipal Running Cost/Collection/Levies/Finance/Whole of the Municipalit/Default/ACCOUNTING SERVICES [BUD	2 200 000.00	-	2 200 000.00	-1 200 000.00	1 000 000.00
BTO : Accounting Services	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Municipal Running Cost/Legal Advice and Litigat/Levies/Finance/Whole of the Municipalit/Default/ACCOUNTING SERVICES [BUD	5 783 151.61	-	5 783 151.61	-4 000 000.00	1 783 151.61
BTO : Billing	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Municipal Running Cost/Valuer/Levies/Finance/Whole of the Municipalit/Default/BILLING [BUDGET AND TREA	8 326 605.62	3 949 336.21	4 377 269.41	-1 500 000.00	6 826 605.62
DPS : Traffic Services	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Municipal Running Cost/Air Traffic and Navigati/Levies/Licensing and Control of/Whole of the Municipalit/Default/TRAFFIC SERVICES [PUBLIC	3 900 000.00	-	3 900 000.00	-2 500 000.00	1 400 000.00
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Rural Roads	5 943 838.71	-	5 943 838.71	-3 000 000.00	2 943 838.71
RRT : STORM WATER DRAINAGE	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Storm Water Drains	5 349 454.84	1 722 535.00	3 626 919.84	-1 500 000.00	3 849 454.84
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Maintenance Of Unspec Assets	12 810 000.00	6 007 199.82	6 802 800.18	-2 000 000.00	10 810 000.00
BTO : Accounting Services	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Municipal Running Cost/Safeguard and Security/Levies/Finance/Whole of the Municipalit/Default/ACCOUNTING SERVICES [BUD	3 853 042.58	654 204.74	3 198 837.84	-1 000 000.00	2 853 042.58
DTIS : Street Lighting	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Street Lighting (Cons)	1 404 053.58	-	1 404 053.58	- 500 000	904 053.58
DCD : Director Dcdunity Dev	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Preventative Maintenance Awareness	2 000 000.00	244 603.08	1 755 396.92	- 500 000	1 500 000.00
DCD : Dcdunity Halls	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Preventative Maintenance	5 900 000.00	-	5 900 000.00	-3 000 000.00	2 900 000.00
BTO : Billing	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Municipal Running Cost/Meter Management/Levies/Finance/Whole of the Municipalit/Default/BILLING [BUDGET AND TREA	2 213 400.00	633 002.00	1 580 398.00	- 500 000	1 713 400.00
DPS : Traffic Services	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Traffic Fines Mgt	1 188 767.74	-	1 188 767.74	- 400 000	788 767.74
BTO : Chief Financial Officer	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Municipal Running Cost/Organisational/Levies/Finance/Whole of the Municipalit/Default/BTO : Chief Financial Of	800 000.00	-	800 000.00	- 500 000	300 000.00
ENTERPRISE / SMME DEVELOPMENT [LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT]	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Vuku Phile Program	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	- 400 000	100 000.00
LED : Policy Reserch And Marketing	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Investment Campaigns	388 600.00	-	388 600.00	- 288 000	100 600.00
DPHS : Development Planning	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Land & Quantity Surveyors	1 139 781.94	-	1 139 781.94	- 600 000	539 781.94
DTIS : Water Service	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Water Tankers New Areas	9 938 524.00	2 193 000.00	7 745 524.00	-2 000 000.00	7 938 524.00
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Comm Network Chgs	28 069 053.00	-	28 069 053.00	-11 000 000.00	17 069 053.00
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Electrical	777 567.04	-	777 567.04	- 400 000	377 567.04
Rural Development	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	NW373_195 - Operational /Agriculture/Levies/Economic Development/Pla/Whole of the Municipalit/Default/Rural Development	3 500 000.00	329 460.87	3 170 539.13	-1 300 000.00	2 200 000.00
DCS : Human Resource Management	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Training of Personnel	2 400 000.00	205 612.17	2 194 387.83	-1 000 000.00	1 400 000.00
LED : Enterprise / Smme Development	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : SMME Development (Project Management)	1 776 130.00	421 483.67	1 354 646.33	- 500 000	1 276 130.00
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Advisory_R&D	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	- 500 000	1 000 000.00
DPS : Emergency & Disaster Mgt	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Organisational > Fire Fight Stdnt Prog	948 600.00	-	948 600.00	- 450 000	498 600.00
DTIS : Mechanical Eng Services	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Maint Of Equip	1 100 000.00	-	1 100 000.00	- 500 000	600 000.00
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Electrical	53 789 081.00	31 071 074.65	22 718 006.35	-8 000 000.00	45 789 081.00
DTIS : Sanitation Service	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Maint Of Unspec Assets > Main Lines	3 798 839.00	613 915.47	3 184 923.53	-1 500 000.00	2 298 839.00
DTIS : Water Service	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Maint of Unspec Assets	2 107 477.00	385 930.00	1 721 547.00	- 500 000	1 607 477.00
DTIS : Water Service	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Meter Management	2 879 731.00	-	2 879 731.00	-1 000 000.00	1 879 731.00
DTIS : Water Service	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Maint of Unspec Assets	20 087 677.42	12 576 543.53	7 511 133.89	-2 000 000.00	18 087 677.42
DTIS : Water Service	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	Contr Serv : Maint of Unspec Assets	3 440 293.85	28 400.00	3 411 893.85	-1 500 000.00	1 940 293.85
DTIS : Sanitation Service	4400 - Depreciation and Amortisation [Expenditure]	Depn & Amort : Furn & Office Equip	35 298 989.04	-	35 298 989.04	-9 930 855.59	25 368 133.45
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	4400 - Depreciation and Amortisation [Expenditure]	Municipal Running Cost/Furniture and Office Equ/Levies/Finance/Whole of the Municipalit/Default/ROADS AND STORMWATER [RO	140 870 927.34	30 994 621.55	109 876 305.79	-10 000 000.00	130 870 927.34
DCD : Sport Facilities	4400 - Depreciation and Amortisation [Expenditure]	Depn & Amort : Furniture & Office Equip	33 323 146.24	-	33 323 146.24	-10 000 000.00	23 323 146.24
DTIS : Water Service	4400 - Depreciation and Amortisation [Expenditure]	Depn & Amort : Water_Distribution	54 753 054.26	33.97	54 753 020.29	-10 000 000.00	44 753 054.26
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	4520 - Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land [Expen	Interest, Div & Rent On Land : Interest - External Loans	17 766 202.17	6 959 793.11	10 806 409.06	-7 000 000.00	10 766 202.17
DTIS : Sanitation Service	4520 - Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land [Expen	Interest, Div & Rent On Land : Intr Paid	7 444 168.47	2 918 622.92	4 525 545.55	-3 000 000.00	4 444 168.47
RRT : Roads And Stormwater	4520 - Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land [Expen	Interest Paid : Annuity Loans	7 858 335.40	2 694 113.46	5 164 221.94	-3 812 865.25	4 045 470.15
DCD : Waste Management Sewerage	4520 - Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land [Expen	Interest Paid : Government Loans	7 858 335.40	2 694 113.46	5 164 221.94	-3 812 865.26	4 045 470.14
DCD : Waste Management Sewerage	4710 - Operational Cost [Expenditure]	Oper Cost : Cleaning - Newly Incorporated Areas	60 400 000.00	30 675 197.48	29 724 802.52	-20 000 000.00	40 400 000.00
DCD : Dcdunity Halls - Electricity	4710 - Operational Cost [Expenditure]	DEPT CHARGES: ELECTRICITY	4 510 852.90	10 346.95	4 500 505.95	-2 500 000.00	2 010 852.90
DCS : Administrative Support	4710 - Operational Cost [Expenditure]	Oper Cost : Copy Charges	10 593 293.55	1 469 199.38	9 124 094.17	-4 000 000.00	6 593 293.55